

# Index

## ACTUAL USE

- Fair market value of farms and closely held businesses based on, **3:68**
- Special use valuation, **5:2**

## ACTUARIAL TABLES

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

## ADEQUATE DISCLOSURE OF GIFTS

- Gift tax, **17:183 to 17:188**

## ADMINISTRATORS

- Executors and Administrators** (this index)

## ADOPTION

- Generation-skipping transfer tax
  - determining generations
    - generally, **19:21**
    - lineal descendant adoption by non-lineal descendant, **19:23**
  - modifications of exempt trusts, settlement resolving adopted child status, **19:85**
- Special use valuation election requirements, adopted children, **5:14**

## AFTER-BORN CHILDREN

- Gross estate determinations, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:186**

## AGENTS

- Gift tax returns, filing requirements, **18:16**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, authority, **11:9**
- Special use valuation agreements, designations of agents
  - generally, **5:71**
  - duties, **5:75**

## AIRCRAFT

- Fair market value, **3:275**

## ALIENS

- Citizenship** (this index)
- Engaged in business in US status of nonresident alien, **8:50**
- Expatriates** (this index)
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)

## ALIMONY OBLIGATIONS

- Support Obligations** (this index)
- Taxable Estate** (this index)

## ALTERNATE VALUATION

- Generally, **4:1 et seq.**
- Accuracy-related penalty on underpayments, imposition of, **4:10**
- Amount receivable after death under pre-death right, **4:24**
- Annuities
  - generally, **4:22**
  - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
- Casualty or theft loss deductions, effect on, **6:98**
- Corporate earnings, undistributed, **4:18**
- Date of alternate valuation, close corporation shares, **3:125**
- Date of sale, exchange or other disposition, determining, **4:4**
- Definitions, **4:3**
- Distribution, term defined, **4:3**
- Dividends, **4:17**
- Effect of alternate valuation on estate tax deductions, **4:5**
- Elections
  - both special use valuation and alternate valuation, **5:4**
  - extensions of time, **4:8**
  - method, **4:6**
  - regulations, **4:9**
  - timing, **4:7, 4:8**
- Estate taxation, effect of alternative valuation on casualty or theft loss deductions, **6:98**
- Estate tax deductions, effect of alternate valuation of, **4:5**
- Exchange, term defined, **4:3**
- Excluded property, **4:11 et seq.**
- Extensions of time for elections, **4:8**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Included property, **4:11 et seq.**
- Interest bearing obligations, **4:14**
- Lapse of time factors, **4:20 et seq.**
- Leased property, **4:16**
- Method of electing alternate valuation, **4:6**
- Methodology generally, **4:1**
- Multiple elections, special use valuation and alternate valuation, **5:4**
- Noninterest bearing obligations, **4:15**
- Obligations, interest bearing, **4:14**

**ALTERNATE VALUATION—Cont'd**

- Obligations, noninterest bearing, **4:15**
- Post-death events, **4:2**
- Pre-death right, amount receivable after death under, **4:24**
- Regulations, election, **4:9**
- Remainders, **4:21**
- Reversions, **4:21**
- Sale, term defined, **4:3**
- Scope, **4:11 et seq.**
- Special use valuation and alternate valuation both elected, **5:4**
- Timing of alternate valuation elections
  - generally, **4:7**
  - extensions of time, **4:8**
- Underpayments, imposition of accuracy-related penalty on, **4:10**
- Undistributed corporate earnings, **4:18**

**AMERICAN TAXPAYER RELIEF ACT OF 2012**

- Generally, **1:7**
- Estate tax, summary of changes, **1:8**
- Gift disclaimers, **14:58**

**AMOUNT OF CHARITABLE DEDUCTION**

- Generally, **6:293 et seq.**
- Administration expenses
  - payable out of income, **6:297**
  - reduction for, **6:296**
- Bequests by nonresident noncitizen to foreign charities, **6:301**
- Death taxes reduction
  - generally, **6:298**
  - interrelated computations, **6:299**
- Election to deduct certain foreign death taxes, **6:300**
- Fair market value, subsequent events reduce value of estate's charitable deduction, **21:18**
- Foreign charities, nonresident noncitizen bequests to, **6:301**
- Foreign death taxes, election to deduct, **6:300**
- Gift tax, **16:127**
- Interrelated computations, reduction for death taxes, **6:299**
- Naming a charity as beneficiary of IRAs and qualified plans, **6:295**
- Natural resources interests donations, **3:97**
- Nonresident noncitizen bequests to foreign charities, **6:301**
- Reduction for administration expenses, **6:296**
- Reduction for death taxes
  - generally, **6:298**
  - interrelated computations, **6:299**

**AMOUNT OF CHARITABLE DEDUCTION—Cont'd**

- Reformation of charitable trust to determine, **6:294**

**ANNUAL EXCLUSION**

- Gift Tax** (this index)

**ANNUITIES**

- Alternate valuation
  - generally, **4:22**
  - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
- Combination annuity-insurance contracts, gross estate determinations as to payments under, **2:293**
- Commercial annuities
  - charitable gift annuity funded with, gift tax deduction, **16:81**
  - fair market value
    - generally, **3:210**
    - settlement agreements secured by commercial annuities, **3:310**
  - gift tax, terminable interest rule, commercial annuity bought for spouse, **16:145**
  - gift valuation, **17:169 et seq.**
  - partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuity for benefit of individual CRT beneficiaries, deductions, **16:122**
- Death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
- Employees' annuities, gift tax, **14:100, 14:101**
- Estate tax, **2:283**
- Gift tax, exclusions, **16:22, 16:26**
- Grantor Retained Annuity Trusts** (this index)
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Joint and survivor annuities, qualified terminable interest property, **16:172**
- 1985 legislation, gross estate determinations, **2:298**
- Private annuities
  - gift valuation, **17:145**
  - tax trap, failure to use IRS tables to value annuity, **17:146 et seq.**
- Property interest or lifetime transfer, gross estate determinations, **2:297**
- Qualified personal residence trusts, annuities conversions, **17:116, 17:117**
- Qualified terminable interest property, joint and survivor annuities, **16:172**
- Retained life estates, annuity trust as conduit to pay income to transferor, **2:151**
- Taxable estate marital deduction, annuity payment obligations, **6:148**

## INDEX

### ANNUITIES—Cont'd

- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions  
annuity with power of appointment, **6:166**  
surviving spouse's lifetime annuity interest,  
**6:196**

### ANTENUPTIAL AGREEMENTS

- Prenatal Agreements** (this index)

### APOCALYPSE FAMILY TRUSTS

- Gift tax, **14:120**

### APPEALS

- Collection appeals program (CAP)  
generally, **12:85**  
other appeals, **12:86**
- Interim guidance to tax auditors on pre-appeals  
conference procedures, **App. G**
- Refund claims, district court actions, **20:32**
- Right to appeal, **App. P**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:27**

### APPOINTEES

- Reimbursement for estate tax payment  
generally, **10:16**  
surviving spouses, **10:17**

### ARBITRATION CLAUSES

- Crummey withdrawal rights as creating present  
interest transfer notwithstanding, **16:45**

### ART WORKS

- Charitable deductions  
estate tax, **6:279**  
gift tax, **16:132**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gift tax, loans of qualified works of art as taxable  
transfer, **14:149**
- Gross estate determinations, loaned qualified works  
of art, **2:101**
- Nonresidents not citizens gross estate determina-  
tions, art work on exhibit in US, **8:29**
- Taxable estate, marital deduction, interest passing  
requirement, **6:111**
- Valuing fine art, importance of prior and subsequent  
sales, **3:270**

### ASSESSMENT

- Generally, **12:1 et seq.**
- Abatement of assessments  
generally, **12:77**  
clerical errors, **12:78**  
jeopardy assessments, **12:79**
- Bonds  
generally, **12:13**

### ASSESSMENT—Cont'd

- Bonds—Cont'd  
form of bond, **12:14**  
jeopardy assessments, **12:31**
- Burden of proof, **12:8 et seq.**
- Clerical errors  
generally, **12:4**  
abatement of assessment, **12:78**
- Closing letter, assessment after, **10:86**
- Collection of unpaid portion, **12:12**
- Deficiencies  
generally, **12:5**  
gift tax, **12:5**  
Notice of deficiencies, below  
when assessed, estate tax, **11:23**
- Disclaimer of liability, effect of, **12:3**
- Effect of disclaimer of liability, **12:3**
- Errors  
generally, **12:4**  
abatement of assessment, **12:78**
- Estate beneficiaries liability for unpaid estate tax if  
time for issuing an assessment has expired,  
**10:26**
- Estate tax  
closing letter, assessment after, **10:86**  
deficiency, when assessed, **11:23**  
estate beneficiaries liability for unpaid estate tax  
if time for issuing an assessment has  
expired, **10:26**  
liability for unpaid estate tax if time for issuing  
an assessment has expired, **10:26**  
waiver of restrictions on assessment and collec-  
tion of deficiency, **11:34**
- Estate tax deficiencies, **12:5**
- Evidence, **12:8 et seq.**
- Extensions of limitation periods, **12:17**
- Fiduciaries, limitations period for assessment  
against, **12:19 et seq.**
- Gift tax  
assessment restrictions, waivers of, **18:46**  
jeopardy assessments, **18:40**  
limitations on assessment, **18:41**  
restrictions on assessments, waivers of, **18:46**  
waiver of restrictions on assessments, **18:46**
- Incorrect application of income tax payment to  
estate tax not correctable after expiration of  
limitations period, **12:16**
- Injunctions, **12:11**
- Invalid assessment, effect on deficiency notice,  
**12:7**
- Jeopardy Assessments** (this index)
- Liability, effect of disclaimer of, **12:3**

## ASSESSMENT—Cont'd

**Liens, Federal Tax** (this index)

Limitation periods

generally, **12:15 et seq.**

extensions, **12:17**

fiduciaries, assessment against, **12:19 et seq.**

incorrect application of income tax payment to estate tax not correctable after expiration of limitations period, **12:16**

suspension of running of period of limitations, **12:21**

transferees, assessment against, **12:19 et seq.**

Limitations on assessments

generally, **18:41**

waivers of, **18:46**

Local property tax assessments

generally, **3:47**

assessed value, **3:48**

Mathematical or clerical errors

generally, **12:4**

abatement of assessment, **12:78**

Notice of deficiencies

generally, **12:6**

invalid assessment, effect on, **12:7**

**Payment of Tax** (this index)

Priority, federal priority statute, **12:9**

**Refund Claims** (this index)

Sales of property seized under jeopardy assessment, **12:32**

Stays of jeopardy assessments, **12:30**

Suspension of running of period of limitations, **12:21**

Tax court decisions, jeopardy assessments, **12:29**

Tax liens. See **Liens, Federal Tax** (this index)

**Taxpayers' Remedies** (this index)

Transferees, assessment against, limitation periods, **12:19 et seq.**

Waivers of restrictions on assessments

estate tax, **11:34**

gift tax, **18:46**

When made, **12:2**

## ASSET PROTECTION TRUSTS

Gift tax, **14:56**

Transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:170**

## ASSIGNMENTS

Community property life insurance policies, **2:69**

Life insurance policy assignments, gross estate determination effects

generally, **2:67 et seq.**

## ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd

Life insurance policy assignments, gross estate determination effects—Cont'd

community property life insurance, **2:69**

group policies, **2:68**

Market valuation discounts, assignee discounts, **22:34**

Notes, fair market value, **3:202**

Wrongful death claims assignments as taxable transfers, **14:160**

## ASTRONAUTS

Estate tax computation, **7:15**

## ATTORNEYS' FEES

Contingent obligations, fair market value, **3:301**

District court action awards, **20:27**

Estate tax deductions

generally, **6:7**

forms

generally, **6:24**

nonprobate assets, **6:26**

Taxable estate deductions, **6:7**

## ATTORNEYS-IN-FACT TRANSFERS

Gross estate determinations, revocable transfers generally, **2:207**

authority issues, **2:208**

## AUCTION SALES

Fair market value, estate tax valuation, **3:26, 3:27**

## AUTHORITY

Attorney-in-fact transfers, authority issues, **2:208**

Gift tax

authority for proceedings, **13:8**

authority to make taxable transfers, **14:38**

Return, authority to sign, **11:9**

**Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)

Tax Information Authorization, Form 8821, **11:10**

## AUTOGRAPHS

**Fair Market Value** (this index)

## AUTOMOBILES

Fair market value, **3:275**

## BANK ACCOUNTS

Joint bank accounts, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:84**

## BANK DEPOSITS

**Checks** (this index)

**Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

## INDEX

### **BANKRUPTCY**

Estate tax collection, pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimer of inheritance, **12:41**

### **BARGAIN SALES**

Fair market value, estate tax valuation, **3:12**

### **BASIS**

Allocation of basis, Form 8939, **1:10**

Close corporation shares fair market value, beneficiary basis differing from estate tax fair market value, **3:129**

Fair market value of restricted shares and business interests, basis step up, **3:188**

**Filing of Tax Returns** (this index)

Form 8939, **1:10**

Gross estate determinations, jointly owned property, basis step-up, **2:79**

GST tax, basis adjustment of property transferred, **19:116**

Special use valuation, **5:6**

Taxable estate conservation easement exclusions, basis of the excluded property, **6:330**

### **BENEFIT PLANS**

**Employees** (this index)

### **BOATS**

**Fair Market Value** (this index)

### **BONDS, INVESTMENT**

**Securities, Stocks, and Bonds** (this index)

### **BONDS, TAX ASSESSMENT**

Generally, **12:13**

Form, **12:14**

Jeopardy assessments, **12:31**

### **BOOKS**

**Fair Market Value** (this index)

### **BURDEN OF PROOF**

Assessments, **12:8 et seq.**

Estate tax valuation, **3:2**

Market valuation discounts, shifting of burden to IRS, **21:14**

### **BUSINESS INTERESTS**

**Closely-Held Businesses** (this index)

**Corporations** (this index)

**Fair Market Value** (this index)

**Family Businesses** (this index)

**Family Limited Partnerships** (this index)

Gift valuation, **17:143**

Goodwill. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)

**Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

### **BUSINESS INTERESTS—Cont'd**

**Limited Liability Companies** (this index)

**Limited Partnerships** (this index)

**Partnerships** (this index)

### **BUSINESS PROPERTIES**

Special use valuation, **5:5**

### **BUY-SELL AGREEMENTS**

Estate transfer freezes, **17:134**

Fair market value, restricted shares and business interests, **3:185 et seq.**

### **CANADIAN LAW**

Estate tax, Canadian retirement plan's indirect holdings of shares in US corporations not subject to US estate tax, **2:299**

### **CAPITAL GAINS TAX**

Discount for built-in capital gains tax, **22:21 et seq.**

### **CASH**

**Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

### **CASUALTY LOSSES**

**Taxable Estate** (this index)

### **CAUSA MORTIS GIFTS**

See also **Death-Bed Transfers** (this index)

Gift tax, **14:25**

Gross estate determinations

revocable transfers, **2:207**

transfers taking effect at death, **2:199**

### **CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT**

Fair market value, **3:196**

### **CHARITABLE LEAD TRUSTS (CLTs)**

Guaranteed annuity interest from, gift tax deductions

generally, **16:108**

determinable amount, **16:109**

regulation limiting, **16:110**

IRS Sample Form, **App. L**

### **CHARITABLE LEAD UNITRUSTS (CLUTs)**

Gift tax, **14:4**

### **CHARITABLE REMAINDER ANNUITY TRUSTS (CRATs)**

**Amount of Charitable Deduction** (this index)

Combining charitable remainder and lead unitrusts for gift tax deduction, **16:111**

Contributions as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:258**

Election rights, spousal waivers, **6:264**

**CHARITABLE REMAINDER ANNUITY TRUSTS (CRATs)—Cont'd**

- Interrelated death taxes on charitable remainder annuity trust with stated dollar annuity, effect of
  - generally, **6:267**
  - five percent test, **6:268**
- Probability of exhaustion test, IRS sample CRAT provision avoids, **6:259**
- Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- Remainder interests, gift tax deductions, **16:118**
- Spousal waivers of right of election, **6:264**
- Terms, compliance with, **6:235**

**CHARITABLE REMAINDER TRUSTS (CRTs)**

- Contributions as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:257, 6:263**
- Correcting improper funding for gift tax deduction, **16:107**
- IRS Sample Form, **App. K**
- Partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuities for benefit of individual CRT beneficiaries, deductions, **16:122**
- Qualified charitable remainder trust where donor and spouse are not the only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:137**
- Qualified charitable remainder trust where donor and spouse are only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:135**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:185 et seq.**
- Valuation of remainder
  - generally, **6:265**
  - terminal illness of life tenant, **6:266**

**CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUSTS (CRUTs)**

- Acceleration, charitable deduction, **16:113 et seq.**
- Amount of Charitable Deduction** (this index)
- Combination CRUTs, **6:262**
- Combining charitable remainder and lead unitrusts for gift tax deduction, **16:111**
- Contributions as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:260 et seq.**
- Defective CRUT operated as a CRUT, reformation of charitable split interests, **6:286**
- Election rights, spousal waivers, **6:264**
- Financially disabled individual, trust for as recipient of a charitable remainder unitrust, **16:121**
- FLIP-CRUTs, **6:262**
- Income exception CRUT, charitable deductions, **16:125**

**CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUSTS (CRUTs)—Cont'd**

- Partition, charitable deduction, **16:113 et seq.**
- Redemption, transfer of restricted stock to CRUT as, **16:80**
- Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- Remainder interests, gift tax deductions, **16:118**
- Spousal waivers of right of election, **6:264**
- Taxable estate charitable deductions, unitrust income bequest as qualifying transfers, **6:275**
- Transfer of restricted stock to as redemption, **16:80**
- Trustee's allocation of unitrust amount among beneficiaries does not prevent trust from qualifying, **16:112**

**CHARITIES**

- Amount of Charitable Deduction** (this index)
- Art works
  - estate tax deductions, **6:279**
  - gift tax deductions, **16:132**
- Bequest of income interest as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:273 et seq.**
- Bequests of income and remainder interests as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:252**
- Charitable nontrust remainder in residence or farm as charitable deductions
  - generally, **6:271**
  - valuation, **6:272**
- Claims against estate, deductibility of charitable pledges or subscriptions, **6:90**
- Commercial annuity, gift tax deduction for charitable gift annuity funded with, **16:81**
- Compromise settlement payments as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:249, 6:250**
- Contingent or conditional qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:251**
- Contributions to pooled income funds as qualifying charitable deductions
  - generally, **6:269**
  - valuation of remainder, **6:270**
- Copyrighted art works
  - estate tax deductions, **6:279**
  - gift tax deductions, **16:132**
- Deductions, charitable
  - Amount of Charitable Deduction** (this index)
  - CRUT, transfer of restricted stock to as redemption, **16:80**
  - Gift Tax** (this index)
  - limitations, **16:120**



**CHARITIES—Cont'd**

- Deductions, charitable—Cont'd
  - redemption, transfer of restricted stock to CRUT as, **16:80**
  - statutory interest paid on charitable bequest, **6:30**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)
- transfer of restricted stock to CRUT as redemption, **16:80**
- Disclaimer, qualifying as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:248**
- Disclaimer by noncharitable donee in favor of charity as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:245, 6:246**
- Disclaimer of waiver of QTIP tax recovery as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:247**
- Educational organizations, deductible gifts to
  - generally, **16:89**
  - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Election to take against will as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:254**
- Estate tax deductions. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Exercise of power of appointment as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:244**
- Fair market value
  - charitable contribution elections, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
  - date of valuation, alternate valuation date elections for charitable interest, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
- Farms
  - charitable nontrust remainder as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions
    - generally, **6:271**
    - valuation, **6:272**
  - outright remainder in, gift tax charitable deductions, **16:131**
- Foreign charities and governments as qualified recipients and uses, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:239**
- Foreign charities gifts to, gift tax deductions, **16:88**
- Fraternal organizations, deductible gifts to, **16:92**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, checks payable to charity, **2:28**
- Guaranteed annuity income bequest as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:274**
- Income bequests as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:252**

**CHARITIES—Cont'd**

- Income interest bequest as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:273 et seq.**
- Individuals, deductible gifts to, **16:94**
- IRA, charity as beneficiary of, amount of charitable deduction, **6:295**
- Literary organizations, deductible gifts to
  - generally, **16:89**
  - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Local governments, gifts to, gift tax deduction, **16:87**
- Natural resources interests donations, valuations, **3:97**
- 1969 legislation, gift tax deductions, **16:85**
- 1970 legislation, taxable estate charitable deductions qualifying transfers, **6:255**
- Non-qualifying split interest trust as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:277**
- Nonresidents not citizens, gift tax deductions, **16:86**
- Nontrust bequest of undivided portion of entire interest as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:278**
- Organizations, deductible gifts to
  - generally, **16:89**
  - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Outright gift of undivided portion of donor's entire interest, gift tax deductions, **16:128 et seq.**
- Outright remainder in personal residence or farm, gift tax deductions, **16:131**
- Passing of interest, what constitutes, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:256**
- Payments in compromise settlement as qualifying charitable deductions, **6:249, 6:250**
- Pledge or subscription claims against estate, deductibility, **6:90**
- Pooled income funds
  - estate tax deductions
    - generally, **6:269**
    - valuation of remainder, **6:270**
  - gift tax deductions, **16:126**
- Power of appointment releases and exercises as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:244**
- Private foundations, transfers to, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:242**
- Purpose or use requirements, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:241**
- QTIP tax recovery waiver, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:247**
- QTIP trust remainder interest transfers to, **14:20**

**CHARITIES—Cont'd**

- Qualifications of charitable beneficiary, **16:123**
- Qualified charitable deductions
  - generally, **16:83**
  - unqualified deductions, **16:84**
- Qualified conservation contributions as qualifying estate deductions, **6:280**
- Qualified disclaimer as qualifying transfer, estate deductions, **6:248**
- Qualified recipients and uses, estate deductions, **6:238 et seq.**
- Qualifying uses, gift tax deduction, **16:82 et seq.**
- Recipient organization qualifications, estate deductions, **6:240**
- Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- Release of power of appointment as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:244**
- Religious organizations, deductible gifts to
  - generally, **16:89**
  - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Remainder interest bequests as qualifying estate deductions, **6:252**
- Residence, charitable nontrust remainder as qualifying estate deductions
  - generally, **6:271**
  - valuation, **6:272**
- Residence, outright remainder in, gift tax deductions, **16:131**
- Scientific organizations, deductible gifts to
  - generally, **16:89**
  - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Settlement payments as qualifying estate deductions, **6:249, 6:250**
- Split interests. See **Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- Supporting organizations, gift tax deductions, **16:90**
- Taxable estate, deductibility of statutory interest paid on charitable bequest, **6:30**
- Ten percent rule, gift tax deduction, **16:124**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, charitable remainder trusts, **6:185 et seq.**
- Terrorism victims, deductible gifts to, **16:95**
- Transfers to not subject to gift tax, **18:11**
- United States, gifts to, gift tax deduction, **16:87**
- Unitrust income bequest as qualifying transfer for deductions, **6:275**
- Uses, qualifying, gift tax deduction, **16:82 et seq.**
- Waiver of QTIP tax recovery, disclaimer of as deduction, **6:247**

**CHARITIES—Cont'd**

- War veterans organizations, deductible gifts to, **16:93**
- What constitutes passing of interest, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:256**

**CHECKS**

- Gifts made by
  - generally, **14:28**
  - timing year-end gift checks, **14:29, 16:14**
- Gross estate determinations
  - checks payable to charity, **2:28**
  - checks payable to noncharitable donees, **2:29**

**CHILDREN AND MINORS**

- Adoption** (this index)
- Court appointed guardians, gifts by, gift tax exclusions
  - generally, **16:27**
  - state law, **16:69**
- Custodian accounts for minors, revocable transfers, **2:220**
- Disclaimers of interests by minor beneficiaries as taxable transfers, **14:70**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Insufficient consideration transfers, child support, **14:47**
- Powers of appointment to minor donees, gross estate determinations, **2:271**
- Revocable transfers, custodian accounts for minors, **2:220**
- Support obligations
  - gift tax on insufficient consideration transfers, **14:47**
  - insufficient consideration transfers, gift tax, **14:47**

**CITIZENSHIP**

- Definition, citizen of a US possession, **14:15**
- Estate tax, US citizens residing in US possessions
  - generally, **8:20**
  - credits, **8:61**
- Expatriates** (this index)
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Status issues, nonresidents not citizens, **8:12**
- Unified credit for citizens of US possessions, **8:3**

**CLAIMS**

- Contingent claims, deductibility, **6:83**
- Deductibility of claims against estates. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Litigation, fair market value of claims in, **3:304**



## INDEX

### CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Tax refund claims. See **Refund Claims** (this index)
- Unmatured claims, taxable estate deductibility, **6:83**

### CLERICAL ERRORS

- Generally, **12:4**
- Abatement of assessment, **12:78**

### CLOSELY-HELD BUSINESSES

- Deferrals, stock redemptions as cause loss of IRS guidance, **10:46**
- Filing tax returns, estate tax, **9:7, 9:8**
- Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business** (this index)
- IRS guidance when stock redemptions cause loss of estate tax deferral, **10:46**
- Lease of land to LLCs does not cause loss of estate tax deferral, **10:47**
- Leases to, special use valuation election requirements, **5:30**
- Qualifying real estate for estate tax deferral, **10:40, 10:42**
- Qualifying rental and finance activities as trade or business for estate tax deferral, **10:41**
- S corporation status, Section 645 election termination as affecting sub S status, **10:48**
- Section 645 election termination as cause of loss of estate tax deferral or as affecting sub S status, **10:48**
- Special use valuation election requirements, **5:44**
- Stock redemptions as cause loss of estate tax deferral, IRS guidance when, **10:46**
- Trade or business requirement, installment payments of estate tax, **10:39**
- Trust distribution as cause of loss of Section 6166 estate tax deferral, **10:49**
- Valuation of interests
  - generally, **3:118 et seq.**
  - Fair Market Value** (this index)
  - gift valuation, **17:139**

### CLOSING AGREEMENTS

- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)

### CLOSING LETTERS

- Assessment after, **10:86**
- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)

### CLT

- Charitable Lead Trusts** (this index)

### CLUT

- Charitable Lead Unitrusts** (this index)

### COIN COLLECTIONS

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

### COLLECTION OF TAX

- Appeal rights, **12:80**
- Appeals program (CAP)
  - generally, **12:85**
  - other appeals, **12:86**
- Assessment restrictions, waivers of, **18:46**
- Assessments, collection of unpaid portion, **12:12**
- Compromises, gift tax, **18:46**
- Credits, gift tax, **18:45**
- Criminal Penalties** (this index)
- Declaratory judgments relating to value of certain gifts, **18:35**
- Discharge of executor
  - continuance of tax lien after, **12:48**
  - gift tax, **18:39**
- Disclaimer of inheritance, pre-bankruptcy petition, **12:41**
- Dispositions by spouse, transferee, and others, tax liens, **12:49**
- Divestment of tax liens, **12:45**
- Due process
  - generally, **12:81**
  - withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**
- Equivalent hearings, **12:84**
- Estate tax, **12:1**
- Executor discharges, gift tax liabilities, **18:39**
- Extension of collection period, **12:24**
- Fiduciaries, suits against, **12:38**
- Forms, Application for Certificate Discharging Property Subject to Estate Tax Lien, **12:53**
- Gift tax
  - generally, **18:34 et seq.**
  - assessment restrictions, waivers of, **18:46**
  - closing agreements, **18:46**
  - collection of unpaid tax; remedies, **18:36**
  - compromises, **18:46**
  - credits, **18:45**
  - declaratory judgments relating to value of certain gifts, **18:35**
  - discharge of executor, **18:39**
  - examination of return and procedure, **18:34**
  - interest, **18:42**
  - limitations on collection, **18:41**
  - nonresidents not citizens, **18:48**
  - notice of fiduciary relationship, **18:44**
  - penalties, **18:42**
  - refunds, **18:45**
  - remedies, collection of unpaid tax, **18:36**
  - restrictions on assessments, waivers of, **18:46**
  - tax liens, **18:37**

## COLLECTION OF TAX—Cont'd

### Gift tax—Cont'd

- tax return preparer penalties, **18:49**
- transferee liability for gift tax based on stipulated value, **18:38**
- transferred assets, **18:43**
- waiver of restrictions on assessments, **18:46**

### Hearings

- administrative costs, **12:87**
- equivalent, **12:84**
- litigation costs, **12:87 et seq.**

### Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business (this index)

### Interest, gift tax, **18:42**

### Jeopardy Assessments (this index)

### Joint and several liability for tax, splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:180**

### Levy against spendthrift trust, **12:40**

### Levy of property, **12:34 et seq.**

### Liens, Federal Tax (this index)

### Limitation periods

- generally, **12:22 et seq.**
- extension of collection period, **12:24**
- statute of limitations, case study, applicability, **12:23**
- suspension of collection period, **12:25**

### Limitations on collection, gift tax, **18:41**

### Nonresidents not citizens

- generally, **12:92**
- gift tax, **18:48**
- transfer certificates, **12:93 et seq.**

### Payment of estate tax, withholding of collection, **11:39**

### Payment of Tax (this index)

### Penalties, gift tax, **18:42**

### Pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimer of inheritance, **12:41**

### Refund Claims (this index)

### Refunds, gift tax, **18:45**

### Remedies for collection of unpaid taxes

- generally, **12:33, 12:33 et seq.**
- levy against spendthrift trust, **12:40**
- levy of property, **12:34 et seq.**
- spendthrift trust, levy against, **12:40**
- Suits, collection, below

### Remedies for collection of unpaid taxes. See **Liens, Federal Tax** (this index)

### Restrictions on assessments, waivers of, **18:46**

### Return filing status, discharge of estate tax lien, **12:52**

### Splitting of gifts by spouses, joint and several liability for tax, **16:180**

## COLLECTION OF TAX—Cont'd

### Suits, collection

- generally, **12:37 et seq.**
- disclaimer of inheritance, pre-bankruptcy petition, **12:41**
- fiduciaries, suits against, **12:38**
- levy against spendthrift trust, **12:40**
- pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimer of inheritance, **12:41**
- spendthrift trust, levy against, **12:40**
- transferees, suits against, **12:38**
- transferred realty subject to estate tax lien, **12:39**

### Suspension of collection period, **12:25**

### Taxpayers' Remedies (this index)

### Tax return preparer penalties

- generally, **12:96**
- gift tax, **18:49**

### Transfer certificates, nonresidents not citizens, **12:93 et seq.**

### Transferees liability

- gift tax based on stipulated value, **18:38**
- suits against, **12:38**

### Transferred assets, gift tax, **18:43**

### Waiver of restrictions on assessments, gift tax, **18:46**

## COMMUNICATIONS

### Rights of taxpayers, privileged communications, **12:91**

## COMMUNITY PROPERTY

### Administering community property expenses, taxable estate deductibility, **6:41**

### Determining whether decedent's property was community or common law property, **8:37**

### Estate tax deductions

- administration expenses, **6:41**
- funeral expenses, **6:13**
- last illness expenses, **6:13**

### Expenses of community property, administering, taxable estate deductibility, **6:41**

### Fair market value

- generally, **3:306**
- life insurance, **3:209**

### Funeral expenses, taxable estate deductions, **6:13**

### Gift tax

- generally, **14:97**
- life insurance purchased with community property, **14:99**

### Gross estate determinations

- generally, **2:89**
- Life insurance, gross estate inclusion, below nonresidents not citizens, **8:36, 8:37**

## INDEX

### COMMUNITY PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Gross estate determinations—Cont'd
  - separate property agreements, **2:65**
  - transfers with retained life estates, **2:176**
- IRS guidance, gross estate determinations, community property life insurance, **2:62**
- Last illness expense deductions, taxable estate, **6:13**
- Life insurance
  - fair market value, **3:209**
  - gross estate inclusion
    - acquisition of policy prior to community, **2:63**
    - assignments of policies, **2:69**
    - cross purchases, **2:64**
    - gross estate determinations, **2:65**
    - insurance receivable by estate or for its benefit, **2:37**
    - insurance receivable by other beneficiaries, **2:60 et seq.**
  - IRS guidance, **2:62**
  - separate property agreements, **2:65**
  - purchase with community property, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:99**
- Nonresidents not citizens, gross estate determinations, **8:36, 8:37**
- Separate property agreements, gross estate determinations, **2:65**
- Special use valuation, community real property election requirements, **5:26**
- Transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:176**
- Wyly case, **2:176**

### COMPARABLES

- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Real property valuation
  - generally, **3:77, 3:80**
  - sales after valuation date, **3:79**
- Replacement cost valuation compared, **3:24**
- Restricted shares and business interests, **3:157**
- Sales after valuation date, real property valuation, **3:79**
- Special use valuation, formula method of determining special use value, **5:61**

### COMPENSATION

- Annuities and pensions, compensation for services includible, **2:286**
- Deferred compensation claims under employment contract, fair market value, **3:303**
- Gift tax, compensation or gift
  - generally, **14:10**
  - excessive compensation, **14:53**

### COMPENSATION—Cont'd

- Life insurance, control of trustee's compensation, **2:48**

### COMPETENCY

- Children and Minors** (this index)
- Incompetents** (this index)

### COMPROMISES

- Collection of gift tax, **18:46**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:37**

### COMPUTATION OF TAX

- Generally, **7:1 et seq., 17:178 et seq.**
- Additional estate tax imposed on excess retirement accumulation of estates of decedents dying on or before December 31, 1996, **7:51**
- Annual exclusion amounts, gift tax, **17:179**
- Applicable fraction, GST tax
  - generally, **19:101, 19:102**
  - charitable lead annuity trusts, **19:108**
- Astronauts, estate tax, **7:15**
- Basis adjustment of property transferred, GST tax, **19:116**
- Charitable lead annuity trust, applicable fraction for, GST tax, **19:108**
- Credits, Tax** (this index)
- Deduction from estate taxes for state death taxes, estate tax, **7:17**
- Deemed GST tax, gift splitting and, **19:110**
- Disclaimers, GST tax, **19:117**
- Disclosure rules
  - Chapter 14 rules, **17:183**
  - estate transfer freezes, **17:183**
  - 1997 legislation, **17:184 et seq.**
- Equitable recoupment, estate tax
  - generally, **7:4**
  - QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**
- Estate tax
  - generally, **7:1 et seq.**
  - astronauts, **7:15**
  - credit for state death taxes applicable to estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, **7:16**
  - deduction for state death taxes, **7:17**
  - equitable recoupment
    - generally, **7:4**
    - QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**
  - Foreign Death Taxes Credit** (this index)
  - gift taxes paid on pre-1977 transfers, credit for, **7:18 et seq.**
  - GST tax, inclusion period, **19:107**
  - inclusion period, GST tax, **19:107**
  - 1997 legislation, **17:182**

**COMPUTATION OF TAX—Cont'd**

## Estate tax—Cont'd

- nonresidents not citizens, **8:2**
- prior transfers, credits for estate tax paid on, **7:26 et seq.**
- recoupment, equitable
  - generally, **7:4**
- QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**
- special treatment for split gifts made within three years of death, **7:3**
- Special use valuation, recapture of estate tax, below
  - special valuation rules, **7:2**
  - split gifts made within three years of death, special treatment for, **7:3**
  - state death taxes credits
    - estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, **7:16**
    - special use valuation recapture, **5:106**
  - United States military personnel, **7:15**
  - victims of terrorism, **7:15**
  - when due, special use valuation recapture of estate tax, **5:111**
- Estate transfer freezes, disclosure rules, **17:183**
- Exclusions, gift tax, annual exclusion amounts, **17:179**
- Exemptions. See **Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Finally determined for gift tax purposes, **17:181**
- Foreign Death Taxes Credit** (this index)
- Gifts, nontaxable, GST tax, **19:104**
- Gift splitting and the deemed GST tax, **19:110**
- Gift tax
  - generally, **17:178 et seq.**
  - annual exclusion amounts, **17:179**
  - disclosure rules
    - generally, **17:183**
    - 1997 legislation, **17:184 et seq.**
    - statute of limitations, **17:187**
  - finally determined for gift tax purposes, **17:181**
  - indexing, **17:179**
  - 1997 legislation, **17:180**
  - 1997 legislation disclosure rules, **17:184 et seq.**
  - portability, 2010 legislation, **17:191**
  - pre-1977 transfers, estate tax credit, **7:18 et seq.**
  - rate schedule, **17:190**
  - statute of limitations, **17:187**
  - 2010 legislation, portability, **17:191**
  - unified credit amount
    - generally, **17:189**
    - void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:192**
    - void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:192**

**COMPUTATION OF TAX—Cont'd**

## GST tax

- generally, **19:94 to 19:132**
- applicable fraction
  - generally, **19:101, 19:102**
  - charitable lead annuity trust, **19:108**
- basis adjustment of property transferred, **19:116**
- charitable lead annuity trust, applicable fraction for, **19:108**
- credit for state generation-skipping transfer taxes, **19:112**
- deemed GST tax, gift splitting and, **19:110**
- disclaimers, effect of, **19:117**
- estate tax inclusion period, **19:107**
- examples, **19:109**
- gifts, nontaxable, **19:104**
- gift splitting and the deemed GST tax, **19:110**
- inclusion ratio, **19:100**
- intervivos transfers in trust, **19:105, 19:106**
- limitation on personal liability of trustee, **19:118**
- misstatements of valuation, **19:119**
- multiple skips, taxation of, **19:113**
- multiple transfers made to trust, special rules, **19:114**
- nontaxable gifts, **19:104**
- personal liability of trustee, limitation on, **19:118**
- power of appointment, testamentary over skip trusts, **19:115**
- skip trusts, testamentary power of appointment over, **19:115**
- special rules where multiple transfers made to trust, **19:114**
- special valuation rules, **19:103**
- taxable amount for direct skips, **19:97**
- taxable amount for taxable distributions, **19:95**
- taxable amount for taxable terminations, **19:96**
- taxation of multiple skips, **19:113**
- tax rate, **19:99**
- testamentary power of appointment over skip trusts, **19:115**
- trustee, limitation on personal liability of, **19:118**
- valuation of property
  - generally, **19:98**
  - availability of alternate valuation election, **19:120**
  - election of alternate valuation, **19:120**
  - misstatements of valuation, **19:119**
  - special valuation rules, **19:103**
- Inclusion ratio, GST tax, **19:100**
- Indexing, gift tax, **17:179**
- Interrelated Computations (Pub. 904), **App. I**

**COMPUTATION OF TAX—Cont'd**

- Intervivos transfers in trust, GST tax, **19:105, 19:106**
- Limitation on personal liability of trustee, GST tax, **19:118**
- Misstatements of valuation, GST tax, **19:119**
- Multiple skips, taxation of, GST tax, **19:113**
- Multiple transfers made to trust, special rules, GST tax, **19:114**
- 1997 legislation
  - disclosure rules, **17:184 et seq.**
  - estate tax, **17:182**
  - gift tax, **17:180**
- Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:2**
- Nontaxable gifts, GST tax, **19:104**
- Personal liability of trustee, limitation on, GST tax, **19:118**
- Power of appointment, testamentary over skip trusts, GST tax, **19:115**
- Prior transfers, credits for estate tax paid on, **7:26 et seq.**
- QDOTs, tax on, **7:52 et seq.**
- Rates, Tax** (this index)
- Recoupment, equitable, estate tax
  - generally, **7:4**
  - QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**
- Skip trusts, testamentary power of appointment over, GST tax, **19:115**
- Special rules where multiple transfers made to trust, GST tax, **19:114**
- Special use valuation, recapture of estate tax
  - generally, **5:91 et seq., 5:110 et seq.**
  - additional tax computation, **5:104**
  - adjusted tax difference, **5:105**
  - liability for recapture tax, **5:112**
  - state death tax credits, **5:106**
  - when due, **5:111**
- Special valuation rules, estate tax, **7:2**
- Split gifts made within three years of death, special treatment for estate tax computation, **7:3**
- State death taxes applicable to estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, credit, **7:16**
- Statute of limitations, gift tax, **17:187**
- Taxable amount for direct skips, GST tax, **19:97**
- Taxable amount for taxable distributions, GST tax, **19:95**
- Taxable amount for taxable terminations, GST tax, **19:96**
- Taxation of multiple skips, GST tax, **19:113**
- Tax rates. See **Rates, Tax** (this index)
- Testamentary power of appointment over skip trusts, GST tax, **19:115**

**COMPUTATION OF TAX—Cont'd**

- Trustee, limitation on personal liability of, GST tax, **19:118**
- Unified credit amount, gift tax
  - generally, **17:189**
  - void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:192**
- US military personnel, estate tax, **7:15**
- Valuation of property, GST tax
  - generally, **19:98**
  - availability of alternate valuation election, **19:120**
  - election of alternate valuation, **19:120**
  - misstatements of valuation, **19:119**
- Victims of terrorism, estate tax, **7:15**

**CONGRESSIONAL INTENT**

- Marital deduction, **16:136**
- Special use valuation, Congressional purpose, **5:17**

**CONSERVATION**

- Donations of natural resources interests, valuations, **3:97**
- Qualified conservation contributions, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:280**
- Special use valuation, woodlands elections
  - generally, **5:90**
  - requirements, **5:23**

**CONSERVATION EASEMENTS**

- Basis of the excluded property, taxable estate exclusions, **6:330**
- Debt, treatment of, taxable estate exclusions, **6:327**
- Development rights, retained, taxable estate exclusions, **6:328**
- Fair market value, **3:75**
- Gift tax deductions
  - generally, **16:101**
  - valuation, **16:103, 16:104**
- Retained development rights, treatment of, estate tax exclusions, **6:328**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Valuation, **16:103, 16:104**

**CONSIDERATION**

- Adequacy of consideration
  - claims against estate deductions, **6:51 et seq.**
  - gross estate determinations
    - definitions, **2:128 et seq.**
    - non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:76**
- Adequate and full consideration, fair market value of restricted shares and business interests, **3:168**
- Claims against estate deductibility
  - adequacy of consideration, **6:51 et seq.**



## CONSIDERATION—Cont'd

- Claims against estate deductibility—Cont'd
  - consideration passing to other than the decedent, **6:59**
- Definition, **14:40**
- Disclaimer, receiving consideration for, **14:65**
- Estate freeze transfers, valuation reductions, **17:47**
- Fair market value of restricted shares and business interests
  - generally, **3:179**
  - adequate and full consideration, **3:168**
- Furnished consideration, gross estate determinations, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:77**
- Gross estate determinations
  - adequate consideration, term defined, **2:128 et seq.**
  - non-spousal joint tenancies
    - adequacy issues, **2:76**
    - furnished consideration, **2:77**
    - mortgaged property, **2:80**
- Insufficient consideration transfers
  - Gift Tax** (this index)
    - gross estate determinations, **2:127**
  - Marital rights relinquishment as, **2:132**
  - Mortgaged property gross estate determinations, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:80**
  - Non-spousal joint tenancies, gross estate determinations
    - furnished consideration, **2:77**
    - mortgaged property, **2:80**
  - Relinquishment of marital rights as, **2:132**
  - Restricted shares and business interests, fair market value
    - generally, **3:179**
    - adequate and full consideration, **3:168**
  - Taxable estate claims deductions, consideration adequacy, **6:51 et seq.**

## CONTINGENT CLAIMS

- Taxable estate deductibility, **6:83**

## CONTINGENT INTERESTS

- Charities, contingent or conditional qualifying transfers, taxable estate deductions, **6:251**
- Claims
  - post-death contingencies, estate tax valuation, **3:17**
  - taxable estate deductibility, **6:83**
- Estate freeze transfers, QPRT contingent remainder, **17:110**
- Gifts, discount for present value of donees' obligation to pay contingent estate tax under Section 2035, **17:9**

## CONTINGENT INTERESTS—Cont'd

- Gift splitting by spouses, **16:183**
- Gift splitting by spouses, contingent interests, **16:183**
- Legal fees, fair market value, **3:301**
- Marital and palimony obligation deductions, marriage or remarriage contingencies, **6:79**
- Marriage or remarriage contingencies, marital obligation deductibility, **6:79**
- Mortgages, contingent cancellation provisions, **3:204**
- Powers of appointment subject to conditions or contingencies. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Present value of donees' obligation to pay contingent estate tax under Section 2035, **17:9**
- Remainders** (this index)
- Remarriage contingency susceptible to valuation, **6:79, 7:35**
- Splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:183**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, contingent QTIP election, **6:205**

## CONTINGENT LEGAL FEE

- Fair market value, **3:301**

## CONTROL

- Claims against estate deductibility, loans from controlled entity, **6:60**
- Corporations** (this index)
- Disclaimer to convert controlling interest into a minority interest, **3:107**
- Estate freeze transfers, **17:31**
- Family limited partnerships, controlling interests held by non-family members, **3:159**
- Life insurance
  - control of trustee's compensation, **2:48**
  - corporate-owned insurance on sole or controlling shareholder
    - generally, **2:57**
    - control indicia, **2:58**
- Market valuation discounts
  - control premium, **21:6**
  - minority interest or lack of control discount, **22:5**
- Restricted shares and business interests, controlling interests issues, **3:159**
- Revocable transfers, decedent's control over selection of trustee, **2:217**
- Transfers with retained life estates, retention of voting rights in controlled corporation, **2:177, 2:178**

## CONVERSION

- Involuntary Conversion** (this index)

## INDEX

### CONVEYANCES

Gross estate determinations, conveyances of real estate by decedent, **2:17**

### COOPERATIVE HOUSING

Stock interests, gross estate determinations, **2:18**

### CORPORATIONS

Alternate valuation

dividends, **4:17**

undistributed corporate earnings, **4:18**

Built-in gains tax discount following conversion from C to S corporation, **22:28**

Claims against estate deductibility, related corporation transactions, **6:58**

**Closely-Held Businesses** (this index)

Control, estate freeze transfers, **17:31**

Controlling blocks of securities. **Fair Market Value** (this index)

Dividends, alternate valuation, **4:17**

**Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)

**Family Businesses** (this index)

Gift tax

exclusions of gifts to, **16:55**

returns, filing requirements, **18:13**

Gross estate determinations

corporate interests transfers with retained voting rights in, **2:177, 2:178**

life insurance, corporate-owned on sole or controlling shareholder

generally, **2:57**

control indicia, **2:58**

nonresidents not citizens

US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**

US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**

transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**

US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, **8:35**

US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**

US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**

**Holding Companies** (this index)

Life insurance, corporate-owned on sole or controlling shareholder, gross estate determinations generally, **2:57**

control indicia, **2:58**

Property of, special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**

Real estate, special use valuation elections, **5:74**

### CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Related corporation transactions, claims against estate deductibility, **6:58**

S corporations

built-in gains tax discount following conversion from C to S corporation, **22:28**

market valuation discounts, **22:30**

status, Section 645 election termination as affecting sub S status, **10:48**

Special use valuation elections

closely-held businesses

generally, **5:44**

leases to, **5:30**

corporate-owned real estate, **5:74**

Special valuation rules

generally, **17:14 et seq.**

**Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)

Undistributed corporate earnings, alternate valuation, **4:18**

US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, **8:35**

US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**

US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**

### COSTS

District court action awards, **20:27, 20:28**

### CO-TENANCIES

Fair market value, **3:307, 22:10**

### CRAT

**Charitable Remainder Annuity Trusts** (this index)

### CREDITOR RIGHTS

**Asset Protection Trusts** (this index)

Gifts in trust, **14:104**

**Spendthrift Trusts** (this index)

### CREDITS, TAX

Calculating the credit, estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, **7:27**

Collection of gift tax, **18:45**

Date for valuation purposes, credit for estate tax paid on prior transfers, **7:33 et seq.**

Estates including pre-1977 gifts, estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, **7:39**

Estate tax

applicable exclusion and applicable credit amounts

generally, **7:9**

2001 and later deaths, **7:10**

**CREDITS, TAX—Cont'd**

## Estate tax—Cont'd

- credit for tax paid on prior transfers, **7:26 et seq.**
- gift taxes paid on pre-1977 transfers, **7:18 et seq.**
- Joint Committee on Taxation, technical amendment validating, **7:11**
- portability, **7:12**
- prior transfers, valuation of property transferred generally, **7:31, 7:32**
- date for valuation purposes, **7:33**
- reformation of trust to preserve credit shelter, **7:14**
- technical amendment validating Joint Committee on Taxation, **7:11**
- unified credit, **7:9 et seq.**

Expatriation tax, unified credit under, **8:63****Foreign Death Taxes Credit** (this index)Form 706-NA, **8:65**

## Gift tax

- collection of tax, **18:45**
- nonresidents not citizens of US, gifts by, **15:10**
- pre-1977 transfers, credit for estate tax paid, **7:18 et seq.**
- unified credit amount
  - generally, **17:189**
  - structuring transfer to preserve, **14:36**
  - void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:192**

GST tax, credit for state generation-skipping transfer taxes, **19:112**Joint Committee on Taxation, technical amendment validating, estate tax, **7:11**

## Limitations

- estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, **7:36, 7:37**
- foreign death taxes credit, **7:42**

Multiple prior transfers, estate tax paid, credit for, **7:38**

## Nonresidents not citizens

- gifts by, taxable, **15:10**
- unified credit for citizens of US possessions, **8:3**

Portability, estate tax, **7:12**Preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**

- Prior transfers, credit for estate tax paid on calculating the credit, **7:27**
- date for valuation purposes, **7:33 et seq.**
- definitions
  - property, **7:28**
  - transfer, **7:29**
- estate including pre-1977 gifts, **7:39**
- limitations, **7:36, 7:37**
- multiple prior transfers, **7:38**

**CREDITS, TAX—Cont'd**

## Prior transfers, credit for estate tax paid on—Cont'd

- percentage of credit for tax on prior transfers allowable, **7:40**
- property, term definitions, **7:28**
- recaptured estate tax attributable to special use valuation, treatment of, **7:30**
- remarriage contingency susceptible to valuation, **7:35**
- transfer, term definitions, **7:29**
- valuation of property transferred
  - generally, **7:31, 7:32**
  - date for valuation purposes, **7:33**

Proof of right to foreign death taxes credit, **7:48**Recaptured estate tax attributable to special use valuation, treatment of estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, **7:30**Reformation of trust to preserve credit shelter, **7:14**Refund claims, limitations on credits, **12:70**Special use valuation, treatment of recaptured estate tax attributable to estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, **7:30**State death taxes applicable to estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, credit, **7:16**Technical amendment validating Joint Committee on Taxation, estate tax, **7:11**

## Unified credit

- citizens of US possessions, **8:3**
- estate tax, **7:9 et seq.**
- gift tax
  - generally, **17:189**
  - void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:192**
- nonresidents not citizens, **8:60 et seq.**
- structuring transfer to preserve spouse's unified credit, **14:36**
- void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:192**
- Void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:192**

**CRIMINAL PENALTIES**Generally, **12:54**Failure to make return or to supply information, **12:56**Fraud and false statements, **12:57**Wilful attempt to evade payment of tax, **12:54**Wilful disclosure of false information as to a material matter, **12:58**Wilful failure to collect, account or pay tax, **12:55****CROPS**Fair market value, splitting crops and timber from farmland, **3:67**

## INDEX

### CROP SHARE LEASES

Special use valuation election requirements, **5:40**

### CRT

**Charitable Remainder Trusts** (this index)

### CRUT

**Charitable Remainder Unitrusts** (this index)

### CURTESY

Gross estate determinations, dower and curtesy,  
**2:19**

### DEATH

Alternate valuation

amount receivable after death under pre-death  
right, **4:24**

annuities, death of surviving annuitant within  
alternate valuation period, **4:23**

post-death events, **4:2**

pre-death right, amount receivable after death  
under, **4:24**

Annuities, alternate valuation, death of surviving  
annuitant within alternate valuation period,  
**4:23**

Date of death

cash value for estate tax valuation, **3:10**

estate tax computations, **1:3**

Employee death benefits, gross estate determina-  
tions

generally, **2:205**

post-death benefits, **2:112 et seq.**

Fair market value

invasion rights after decedent's death in  
remainder and reversionary interests, **3:258**

last-to-die factors, **3:254**

Generation-skipping transfer tax step-up rule

death of descendant within 90 days of transfer,  
**19:24**

Interests held at death. **Gross Estate Determina-  
tions** (this index)

Invasion rights in remainder and reversionary  
interests after, fair market value, **3:258**

Last-to-die factors, fair market value calculations,  
**3:254**

Post-death events, alternate valuation, **4:2**

Pre-death right, amount receivable after death  
under, alternate valuation, **4:24**

Presumption of death, filing estate tax returns, **9:10**

Reformation of charitable split interests, special  
rule where income beneficiary dies, **6:284**

**Simultaneous Death** (this index)

### DEATH—Cont'd

Special use valuation election requirements  
pre-death ownership and use

generally, **5:32**

tacking, **5:34**

**Wrongful Death Proceeds** (this index)

### DEATH-BED TRANSFERS

See also **Causa Mortis Gifts** (this index)

Gift tax

generally, **14:32**

exclusions, **16:15**

payment of estate and gift taxes within three-year  
period, **14:34**

### DEATH TAXES

Generally, see **Estate Taxes** (this index)

Amount of charitable deduction, death taxes reduc-  
tion

generally, **6:298**

election to deduct certain foreign death taxes,  
**6:300**

interrelated computations, **6:299**

Charitable remainder annuity trust with stated dol-  
lar annuity, effect of interrelated death taxes on  
generally, **6:267**

five percent test, **6:268**

Deduction from estate taxes for state death taxes,  
**7:17**

Election to deduct certain foreign death taxes,  
**6:300**

Estate tax credit for state death taxes applicable to  
estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, **7:16**

Foreign death taxes, election to deduct, amount of  
charitable deduction, **6:300**

**Foreign Death Taxes Credit** (this index)

Taxable estate, deductibility

generally, **6:66**

marital deduction reduction, **6:137 et seq.**

### DEBT OBLIGATIONS

Conservation easements debt treatment, taxable  
estate exclusions, **6:327**

Fair market value of private debt, **22:36**

Family debt as prearranged plan to avoid gift tax,  
**16:28**

Gift tax, family debt as prearranged plan to avoid,  
**16:28**

Gross estate determinations, nonresidents not  
citizens, **8:42 et seq.**

**Loans** (this index)

Market valuation discounts, private debt, **22:35**

## DEBT OBLIGATIONS—Cont'd

- Nonresidents not citizens
  - debt deductions, estate tax, **8:57**
  - debt obligation, gross estate determinations, **8:42 et seq.**
  - disclosure of foreign assets and debts requirements, **8:56 et seq.**
- Special use valuation property, indebtedness deductions, **5:8**

## DECANTING

- Definition, **1:12**

## DECLARATION OF REPRESENTATIVE

- Settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:8**

## DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS

- Gifts valuation
  - generally, **17:3**
  - collection of tax, **18:35**
  - final regulations, **17:4**
- Installment payments of estate tax, **10:77, 10:78, 12:90**

## DEDUCTIONS

- Charitable. See **Charities** (this index)
- Estate tax. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Installment payments of estate tax, deductibility of interest on installments, **10:74**
- Marital Deduction** (this index)
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)

## DEFENSE OF MARRIAGE ACT (DOMA)

- Taxable estate, marital deductions, **6:100**

## DEFICIENCIES

- Assessment** (this index)
- Extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:28**
- Installment payments of estate tax
  - interest on deficiency, **10:55**
  - proration of deficiency where installment election made, **10:54**
  - proration of deficiency where installment election not made, **10:56**
- Notice of
  - generally, **12:6**
  - assessment, invalid, effect on deficiency notice, **12:7**
- Refund claims, **12:74**
- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)
- When deficiencies disallowed, **12:74**

## DEFINITIONS

- Adequate consideration, **2:128 et seq.**

## DEFINITIONS—Cont'd

- Adjusted value (gross estate), **5:50**
- Adjusted value (property), **5:51**
- Citizen of a US possession, **14:15**
- Completed gift, **14:3**
- Consideration, **14:40**
- Decanting, **1:12**
- Disabled decedents, **5:48**
- Distribution, **4:3**
- Exchange, **4:3**
- Expatriate, **15:4**
- Family member of family, **17:17**
- Farms, farming purposes, **5:21**
- Fixed or ascertainable standard, **14:119**
- General power of appointment, **2:237**
- Generation-skipping transfers, **19:2, 19:6 et seq.**
- Gross estate, **1:4**
- Involuntary conversion, **5:117**
- Life insurance, **2:31, 2:33**
- Liquidation rights, **17:71**
- Member of family, **17:17**
- Nongeneral power, **2:245**
- Nonresident alien, **15:3**
- Overpayment, **12:60**
- Personal residence, **17:101**
- Power of appointment (estate taxation), **2:228**
- Power of appointment (gift taxation), **14:124**
- Powers limited by an ascertainable standard, **2:191**
- Qualified disclaimer, **14:62**
- Qualified terminable interest property, **16:165**
- Reformable interest, **6:283**
- Reformation (qualified), **6:282**
- Sale, **4:3**
- Substantial adverse interest, **14:118**
- Terminable interest, **6:153**
- Terminally ill, **3:226**
- Transfer, **2:125**
- Voting rights, **17:70**

## DELIVERY

- Gift tax, delivery issues, **14:30, 14:31**

## DEPOSITS

- Gross estate determinations, nonresidents not citizens, **8:48, 8:49**
- Suspension of interest liability on potential underpayments of estate tax, **10:89**

## DEPRECIABLE AND DEPLETABLE PROPERTY

- Fair market value
  - boats and ships, **3:277**
  - remainder interests, **3:265**



## DEPRECIABLE AND DEPLETABLE

### PROPERTY—Cont'd

Gift valuation of remainder interest in, **17:168**

## DISABLED DECEDENTS

Definition, **5:48**

Special use valuation election requirements, **5:47**

## DISCLAIMERS

Assessments, effect of liability disclaimer, **12:3**

Bankruptcy, pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimers of inheritance, **12:41**

Bankruptcy, pre-petition disclaimer of inheritance, **12:41**

Children, disclaimers of interests by as taxable transfers, **14:70**

Community property, life insurance purchased with, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:99**

Controlling interest, disclaimer to convert into a minority interest, **3:107**

Definition, qualified disclaimer, **14:62**

Estate tax. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)

Executors and administrators, disclaimer treated as taxable transfer, **14:74**

Federal tax liens, disclaimers and, **14:67**

**Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)

**Gift Tax** (this index)

**Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

Horizontal disclaimers, gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:8**

Inheritance, pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimer of, **12:41**

IRAs, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:90 et seq.**

Joint bank accounts, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:84**

Joint disclaimers of interests, **14:66**

Jointly-held property, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:82**

Liability disclaimer, assessments affects, **12:3**

Life insurance purchased with community property, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:99**

Market valuation discounts

effect on value, **22:33**

value determined after disclaimer, **21:13**

Minor beneficiaries, disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**

Minors, disclaimers of interests by as taxable transfers, **14:70**

## DISCLAIMERS—Cont'd

Noncharitable donee in favor of charity as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:245**

**Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)

Powers of appointment disclaimers

gift tax, **14:81**

gross estate determinations, **2:276**

Pre-bankruptcy petition disclaimer of inheritance, **12:41**

QTIP tax recovery waiver, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:247**

Qualified disclaimer, term defined, **14:62**

**Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)

Remainders on disclaimer failure, gift tax, **14:60**

Sample disclaimers, **14:68**

Special use valuation, effect of disclaimers, **5:19**

Spousal disclaimers

generally, **14:72 et seq.**

noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**

State disclaimer statutes, **14:93, App. E**

Taxable estate charitable deductions, qualified disclaimer as qualifying transfer, **6:248**

Voidable disclaimers of interests, **14:67**

Waiver of QTIP tax recovery, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer for charitable deduction, **6:247**

## DISCLOSURE

Adequate disclosure rules, **17:183 to 17:188**

Chapter 14 rules, **17:183**

**Criminal Penalties** (this index)

Estate tax, disclose information regarding estate, **9:14**

Gift tax computation disclosure rules, 1997 legislation, **17:184 et seq.**

Gift valuation, IRS's obligation to disclose basis for, **17:2**

1997 legislation disclosure rules, gift tax computation, **17:184 et seq.**

## DISCOUNTS

**Market Valuation Discounts** (this index)

## DISPUTED TAXES

Deposits to suspend interest on potential underpayments, **10:89**

**Refund Claims** (this index)

**Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)

## DISTRICT COURT

**Refund Claims** (this index)

## **DIVERSIFIED LANDS**

Special use valuation election requirements, **5:22**

## **DIVIDENDS**

Alternate valuation, **4:17**  
 Ex-dividend sales of stock, **3:103**  
 Gross estate determinations, stock and bond dividends, **2:23**  
 Mutual fund shares, **3:137**

## **DIVORCE**

Gross estate determinations, life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**  
 Life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, gross estate determinations, **2:55, 2:56**  
 Reformation of charitable split interests, division of CRUT incident to divorce, **6:292**  
 Valuation, support rights not followed by divorce or adjudicated separation, **6:73**

## **DOMICILE ISSUES**

Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:13 et seq.**

## **DONATIVE INTENT**

Gift tax, **14:9 to 14:12**

## **DONORS AND DONEES**

**Gift Tax** (this index)

## **DOWER AND CURTESY**

Gross estate determinations, **2:19**

## **DUE PROCESS**

Collection of tax, **12:81**  
 Withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**

## **EASEMENTS**

**Conservation Easements** (this index)  
**Fair Market Value** (this index)

## **EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS**

Deductible gifts to  
 generally, **16:89**  
 transfers to corporations, **16:91**  
 Payments to, gift tax returns, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:7**

## **ELECTIONS**

**Alternate Valuation** (this index)  
 Estate freeze transfers  
 election to have interest treated as a qualified payment  
 generally, **17:37**  
 contents of election statements, **17:38**  
 election to waive qualified payment treatment, **17:36**

## **ELECTIONS—Cont'd**

Estate tax vs income tax deductions, **6:48**  
 Extensions of time for  
 alternate valuation, **4:8**  
 portability election, **7:13**  
 special use valuation, **5:89**  
 Family-owned business deductions, **6:309**  
 Generation-skipping transfer tax, electing out of automatic GST allocations, **19:35, 19:45**  
**Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)  
 GST tax relationship to QTIP elections, **19:17**  
 Holding company election, installment payments of estate tax, **10:69**  
 Income tax vs estate tax deductions, **6:48**  
 Installment payments of estate tax  
 late election to pay estate tax in installments, **10:67**  
 manner of election, **10:64**  
 protective elections, **10:68**  
 Section 6166 elections to extend payment of estate tax, **10:65, 10:66**  
 Protective elections, installment payments of estate tax on farm or closely-held business, **10:68**  
 QTIP elections, GST tax relationship, **19:17**  
**Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)  
 Qualified terminable interest property  
 partial QTIP elections, **6:206, 16:169**  
 time to make election, **16:170**  
 Reverse QTIP elections. See **Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)  
**Special Use Valuation** (this index)  
**Valuation** (this index)

## **ELECTIVE SHARE**

Marital deduction, no marital deduction for elective share property in which spouse has no beneficial interest, **6:121**

## **EMPLOYEES**

Annuities, gift tax, **14:100, 14:101**  
 Benefit plans  
 gift tax, employee benefit plan coverage as taxable transfer, **14:158**  
 gross estate determinations  
 generally, **2:205**  
 post-death benefits, **2:112 et seq.**  
 separate employee plans, annuities and death benefits under, **2:291**  
 self-employed participants, special use valuation election requirements, **5:41**  
 Deferred compensation claims under employment contract, fair market value, **3:303**

## INDEX

### EMPLOYEES—Cont'd

- Fair market value
  - deferred compensation claims under employment contract, **3:303**
  - restricted shares and business interests, **3:193**
- Pensions. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Restricted shares and business interests, fair market value, **3:193**
- Self-employed plan participants, special use valuation election requirements, **5:41**
- Special use valuation election requirements, self-employed participants, **5:41**

### ENTIRETY, TENANCIES BY

- Gift tax, taxable transfers, **14:96**

### ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

- Conservation contributions, special use valuation, recapture of estate tax, **5:100**
- Facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, gift tax deductions, **16:102**
- Gift tax deductions, facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, **16:102**
- Natural resources interests, valuations of donations, **3:97**
- Qualified conservation contributions, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:280**
- Real property valuation, **3:38**
- Special use valuation
  - recapture of estate tax, conservation contributions, **5:100**
  - woodlands elections
    - generally, **5:90**
    - requirements, **5:23**

### EQUIPMENT

- Fair market value, **3:279**

### EQUITABLE INTERESTS

- Nonresidents not citizens, gross estate determinations, **8:47**

### EQUITABLE RECOUPMENT

- Estate tax computation
  - generally, **7:4**
  - QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**

### EQUITABLE VS LEGAL TITLE

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:7**

### ERRORS

- Assessment
  - generally, **12:4**
  - abatement of assessment, **12:78**

### ERRORS—Cont'd

- Scrivener's Errors** (this index)

### ESCHEAT PROPERTY

- Gross estate determinations, **2:105**

### ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS

- Generally, **17:14 et seq.**
- Adjustments to transfer tax
  - generally, **17:61**
  - double taxation, adjustments to mitigate, **17:62**
  - partial interest adjustments, **17:63**
  - split interests adjustments, **17:64**
- Agreements subject to Chapter 14 rules, exceptions for, **17:68**
- Amount of increase
  - generally, **17:55**
  - limitation, **17:56**
- Annuities conversions, qualified personal residence trusts, **17:116, 17:117**
- Applicable restrictions on liquidation, **17:65**
- Applicable retained interest, treatment as two or more separate interests, **17:19**
- Attribution rules
  - generally, **17:75**
  - order of attribution where an interest is attributed to more than one individual, **17:76**
- Buy-sell agreements, **17:134**
- Call rights, **17:21**
- Capital structure changes, **17:60**
- Chapter 14 rules
  - agreements subject to, exceptions for, **17:68**
  - options subject to, exception for, **17:68**
  - rights subject to, exception for, **17:68**
  - scope
    - generally, **17:15, 17:16**
    - trust transfers, **17:78**
    - special valuation rules, **17:14 et seq.**
- Commercially reasonable restrictions exception, **17:66**
- Compounding rules, **17:49**
- Computation, disclosure rules, **17:183**
- Computation of estate tax, special valuation rules, **7:2**
- Contributions to capital, **17:60**
- Control, **17:31**
- Conversion rights
  - generally, **17:21**
  - exception, **17:23**
- Corporate non-lapsing conversion right, **17:28**
- Cumulative but unpaid distributions, **17:49**

## ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

### Definitions

- liquidation rights, **17:71**
- member of family, **17:17**
- personal residence, **17:101**
- voting rights, **17:70**

Determining amount of gift, **17:43**

Determining whether an interest is retained, **17:80**

Disclosure rules, **17:183**

Discounts, effect on, **17:34**

Distribution rights, **17:20, 17:24**

Distributions, cumulative but unpaid, **17:49**

Double taxation, adjustments to mitigate, **17:62**

Effect on discounts, **17:34**

### Elections

- statements, **17:38**
- to have interest treated as a qualified payment generally, **17:37**
- contents of election statements, **17:38**
- to treat payment of a qualified payment more than four years after due date as a taxable event, **17:52, 17:53**
- to waive qualified payment treatment, **17:36**

### Exceptions

- generally, **17:39 et seq.**
- agreements subject to Chapter 14 rules, **17:68**
- commercially reasonable restrictions, **17:66**
- family members unable to liquidate an interest the holder could have liquidated, **17:72**
- fixed rights, **17:22**
- lapses that occur by reason of changes in state law, **17:74**
- marketable retained interests, **17:39**
- options subject to Chapter 14 rules, **17:68**
- or certain rights to convert, **17:23**
- personal residence transfers, **17:99**
- proportionate transfers, **17:42**
- restrictions commercially reasonable, **17:66**
- restrictions imposed by law, **17:67**
- retained interests of the same class as the transferred interest, **17:40**
- retained interests proportionally the same as the transferred interest, **17:41**
- rights previously valued under the zero-value rule, **17:73**
- rights subject to Chapter 14 rules, **17:68**
- vertical slice exception, **17:42**
- zero-value rule, rights previously valued under, **17:73**

Exceptions, tangible property, trust transfers, **17:127 et seq.**

Extraordinary payment rights, **17:21, 17:24**

## ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

### Family members

- definition, **17:17**
- exception where family members cannot liquidate an interest the holder could have liquidated, **17:72**
- transfers to, **17:58**
- treatment of applicable family members, **17:57**

Fixed rights, exceptions for, **17:22**

Governing instrument, trust transfers, **17:133**

### GRATs

- amending GRAT to include missing required provision, **17:89**
- funding with partnership interests, **17:92**
- funding with Subchapter S stock, **17:86**
- 1992 legislation, **17:85**
- qualified annuity interest requirements for GRATs, **17:84, 17:96**
- substitution power exercisable in a fiduciary capacity, **17:96**
- third party loan, recognition of gain to grantor, **17:90**
- valuation of qualified interests, **17:82**

### GRUTs

- qualified unitrust interest requirements, **17:93, 17:94**
- valuation of qualified interests, **17:82**

Guaranteed payment rights, **17:27**

Improper termination of qualified personal residence trusts, exceptions, **17:119 et seq.**

Incomplete transfers, **17:98**

### Increase amount

- generally, **17:55**
- limitation, **17:56**

Individuals treated as interest holders, **17:54**

Interaction of zero-value rule and rule on lapses of voting or liquidation rights, **17:35**

Interest terminations, **17:59**

Junior equity, minimum valuation of, **17:48**

Lapses that occur by reason of changes in state law, exception for, **17:74**

Lapsing rights and liquidation restrictions, **17:35, 17:74**

Limitation on amount of increase, **17:56**

### Liquidation rights

- applicable restrictions on, **17:65**
- definition, **17:71**
- exception where family members cannot liquidate an interest the holder could have liquidated, **17:72**
- lapse of rights, **17:35, 17:69, 17:74**
- participation, **17:26**

**ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

- Lower-of rule, **17:32**
- Mandatory payment right, **17:25**
- Member of family, term defined, **17:17**
- Member of the family, trust transfers, **17:131, 17:132**
- Minimum valuation of junior equity, **17:48**
- Minority or similar discounts, **17:45**
- 1992 legislation, GRATs, **17:85**
- Non-lapsing rights
  - corporate, **17:28**
  - partnership, **17:29**
- Options on transfer tax value of property, **17:134**
- Options subject to Chapter 14 rules, exception for, **17:68**
- Order of attribution where an interest is attributed to more than one individual, **17:76**
- Partial interest adjustments, **17:63**
- Participation right, liquidation, **17:26**
- Partnerships
  - non-lapsing right, **17:29**
  - planning a freeze partnership, **17:30**
- Payment rights, guaranteed, **17:27**
- Personal residences
  - definition, **17:101**
  - interests of spouses in the same residence, **17:102**
- Qualified Personal Residence Trusts** (this index)
  - transfer exceptions, **17:99**
- trusts
  - generally, **17:104**
  - limitation on term interests in personal residence trusts and qualified personal residence trusts, **17:118**
- Qualified Personal Residence Trusts** (this index)
- Planning a freeze partnership, **17:30**
- Promissory notes may not be used to pay annuity, trust transfers, **17:88**
- Proportionate transfers exception, **17:42**
- Put rights, **17:21**
- Qualified payment treatment
  - elections
    - generally, **17:37**
    - contents of election statements, **17:38**
    - waivers of election, **17:36**
  - valuation, **17:32**
- Qualified Personal Residence Trusts** (this index)
- Qualified remainder interest requirements, trust transfers, **17:95**
- Recapitalizations, **17:60**

**ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

- Redemptions, **17:60**
- Remainder interest sales, qualified personal residence trusts, **17:126**
- Restrictions commercially reasonable exception, **17:66**
- Restrictions imposed by law exception, **17:67**
- Restrictions on liquidation, **17:65**
- Retained interests of the same class as the transferred interest exception, **17:40**
- Retained interests proportionally the same as the transferred interest exception, **17:41**
- Retained interest transfers, valuation, **17:46**
- Retained powers, zero-value rule applicability to, **17:81**
- Retained rights valuation, **17:18**
- Rights
  - generally, **17:20 et seq.**
  - Chapter 14 rules, rights subject to exception for, **17:68**
  - exceptions for certain rights to convert, **17:23**
  - exceptions for fixed rights, **17:22**
  - extraordinary payment rights or distribution rights, **17:24**
  - previously valued rights under the zero-value rule, exception for, **17:73**
- Scope of Chapter 14 rules
  - generally, **17:15, 17:16**
  - trust transfers, **17:78**
- Separate interests, treatment of applicable retained interest as, **17:19**
- Split interests adjustments, **17:64**
- Spousal transfers, **17:51**
- Spouse's revocable interest as qualified interest, trust transfers, **17:91**
- State law, exception for lapses that occur by reason of changes in state law, **17:74**
- Step 2 adjustments, valuation, **17:44**
- Step 4 reduction, valuation
  - consideration, received by transferor, **17:47**
  - minority or similar discounts, **17:45**
- Subtraction method, valuation, **17:43**
- Tangible property exception, trust transfers, **17:127 et seq.**
- Taxable events
  - generally, **17:50**
  - election to treat payment of a qualified payment more than four years after due date as a taxable event, **17:52, 17:53**
- Tax reimbursement provisions, trust transfers, **17:87**
- Terminations of an interest, **17:59**



## ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Term interests and joint purchases, **17:125**
- Transfers to family members, **17:58**
- Transfers with a retained interest, valuation, **17:46**
- Transfer tax value of property, options on, **17:134**
- Treatment of applicable family members, **17:57**
- Treatment of applicable retained interest as two or more separate interests, **17:19**
- Trust transfers
  - generally, **17:77**
  - determining whether an interest is retained, **17:80**
  - effect of retention of a power to revoke qualified interest of transferor's spouse, **17:83**
  - exception for transfers of a personal residence, **17:99**
  - funding GRAT with partnership interests, **17:86, 17:92**
  - governing instrument, **17:133**
  - incomplete transfers, **17:98**
  - judicial reformation for trusts that do not qualify, **17:100**
  - member of the family, **17:131, 17:132**
  - personal residence transfer exceptions, **17:99**
  - personal residence trusts, **17:104**
  - portion of trust, transfers of interests in, **17:130**
  - power to revoke a qualified interest of the transferor's spouse, effect of retention, **17:83**
  - promissory notes may not be used to pay annuity, **17:88**
  - qualified annuity interest requirements for GRATs, **17:84, 17:96**
  - qualified remainder interest requirements, **17:95**
  - qualified unitrust interest requirements for GRUTs, **17:93, 17:94**
  - reformation for trusts that do not qualify, **17:100**
  - retained powers, zero-value rule applicability to, **17:81**
  - scope of Chapter 14 rules, **17:78**
  - spouse's revocable interest as qualified interest, **17:91**
  - tangible property exception, **17:127 et seq.**
  - tax reimbursement provisions, **17:87**
  - transfers of interests in portion of trust, **17:130**
  - valuation of qualified interests, **17:82**
  - valuation of retained interests other than qualified interests, **17:79**
  - zero value rule, **17:79**
  - zero-value rule applicability to retained powers, **17:81**
- Two or more separate interests, treatment of applicable retained interest as, **17:19**

## ESTATE FREEZE TRANSFERS—Cont'd

- Valuation
  - generally, **17:33**
  - consideration, received by transferor, reduction for, **17:47**
  - determining amount of gift, **17:43**
  - junior equity, minimum valuation of, **17:48**
  - lower of rule, **17:32**
  - minimum valuation of junior equity, **17:48**
  - minority or similar discounts, **17:45**
  - options on transfer tax value of property, **17:134**
  - QPRT contingent remainder, **17:110**
  - qualified payments, **17:32**
  - qualified personal residence trusts, **17:103**
  - retained interests other than qualified interests, **17:79**
  - retained interest transfers, **17:46**
  - retained rights, **17:18**
  - step 2 adjustments, **17:44**
  - step 4 adjustment, **17:46**
  - step 4 reduction
    - consideration, received by transferor, **17:47**
    - minority or similar discounts, **17:45**
  - subtraction method, **17:43**
  - transfers with a retained interest, **17:46**
  - transfer tax value of property, options on, **17:134**
- Vertical slice' exception, **17:42**
- Voting, lapses, zero-value rule interaction with, **17:35**
- Voting rights
  - definition, **17:70**
  - lapse of rights, **17:69**
- Waiver elections, qualified payment treatment, **17:36**
- Zero value rule
  - exception for rights previously valued under, **17:73**
  - interaction with rule on lapses of voting or liquidation rights, **17:35**
  - trust transfers
    - generally, **17:79**
    - applicability to retained powers, **17:81**

## ESTATES

- Administering property subject to claims against the estate, time limitation on deductibility
  - generally, **6:10**
  - nonclaims property, **6:11**
- Administration expense deductions. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Administrative powers, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:174, 6:175**

## ESTATES—Cont'd

- Alternate valuation, effect on estate tax deductions, **4:5**
- Claims of estates, fair market value, **3:302**
- Deductions, effect of alternate valuation of, **4:5**
- Deductions of administration expenses. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Estimated executor commissions, taxable estate deductions, **6:7**
- Fair market value, estate claims, **3:302**
- Gifts Included in Estate** (this index)
- Gift tax returns, filing requirements, **18:13**
- Gross estate determinations, estate, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:34 et seq.**
- Insurance receivable by or for benefit of estate, gross estate determinations, **2:34 et seq.**
- Multi-hatted administrators, tax trap, **6:49**
- Protracted administrations, expense deductions, **6:16**
- Special use valuation election requirements, estate held property, **5:45**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, administrative powers, **6:174, 6:175**
- Time limitation on deductibility, administering property subject to claims against the estate generally, **6:10**
- nonclaims property, **6:11**

## ESTATE TAX

- 2001, 2010, 2012, 2017 and 2025 Acts, legislation summary of permanent changes, **1:9**
- Generally, **1:1 et seq.**
- Actuarial tables. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Alternate valuation, effect on estate tax deductions, **4:5**
- American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012** (this index)
- Annuity tax rule, **2:283**
- Assessment** (this index)
- Canadian retirement plan's indirect holdings of shares in US corporations not subject to US estate tax, **2:299**
- Citizenship. See **Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Collection of Tax** (this index)
- Comparing lifetime and deathtime transfers, **13:5**
- Computation of Tax** (this index)
- Correlation of gift tax and estate tax, **13:4**
- Credits, Tax** (this index)
- Date of death, **1:3**
- Decanting: transfers from one irrevocable trust to another irrevocable trust, **1:12**

## ESTATE TAX—Cont'd

- Deductions, effect of alternate valuation of, **4:5**
- Disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Expatriation tax, unified credit under, **8:63**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Filing of Tax Returns** (this index)
- Foreign Death Taxes Credit** (this index)
- Freeze transfers. See **Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Gifts of life interests by terminally ill transferors, fair market value, **3:227**
- Gift to wife of gift tax paid within three years of husband's death included in husband's estate, **14:35**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- GST tax, estate tax inclusion period, **19:107**
- How the estate tax works, **1:1**
- Income tax payments, offset of estate tax by beneficiary's overpaid income tax, **10:13**
- Income tax vs estate tax, nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:17**
- Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business** (this index)
- Interim guidance to tax auditors on pre-appeals conference procedures, **App. G**
- IRS Estate & Gift Tax Handbook (Current Version of Examination Technique Handbook), **App. H**
- Liens, Federal Tax** (this index)
- Life interest gifts of terminally ill transferors, fair market value, **3:227**
- Minor beneficiaries, disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in minor's best interest, **14:71**
- Nature of estate tax, **1:2**
- Net taxable estate. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- 1997 legislation, computation, **17:182**
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Operation of estate tax, **1:1**
- Payment of Tax** (this index)
- Portability of credits, **7:12**
- Property subject to tax. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Rates, Tax** (this index)
- Recapture of estate tax after special use valuation. **Special Use Valuation** (this index)
- Recovery of tax from recipient of transferred property, **2:197**

## ESTATE TAX—Cont'd

- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Rev. Proc. 2011-48, **6:4**
- Sales commissions, valuation, **3:11**
- Schedules** (this index)
- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)
- State law considerations, **1:5**
- Subsequent land sales, valuation, **3:22**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Taxpayers' Remedies** (this index)
- Theory of estate tax, **1:1**
- 2010 legislation
  - allocation of basis for 2010, **1:10**
- Unified credit, **7:9 et seq.**
- US citizens residing in US possessions
  - generally, **8:20**
  - credits, **8:61**
- Valuation** (this index)
- Victims of Terrorism Tax Relief Act of 2001** (this index)
- What is taxed. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

## EVASION OF TAX

- Criminal Penalties** (this index)

## EVIDENCE AND PROOF

- Assessment evidence, **12:8 et seq.**
- Burden of Proof** (this index)
- Charitable deductions, taxable estate, **6:234**
- District court refund claims, **20:22**
- Estate tax valuation, reported valuation, proof required to change, **3:3**
- Foreign death taxes credit, proof of right, **7:48**
- Fractional interests discounts, real property valuation, **3:57**
- Gift tax exclusions, value of gift, **16:7**
- Marital deductions, taxable estate, **6:102**
- Real property valuation discounts, fractional interests, **3:57**
- Refund claims, district court, **20:22**
- Taxable estate
  - charitable deductions, **6:234**
  - marital deductions, **6:102**

## EXCISE TAX

- Gift valuation, effect on, **17:5**

## EXCLUSIONS

- Annual exclusion. See **Gift Tax** (this index)
- Annuity exclusion rule for decedents in pay status before 1985, **2:298**
- Conservation Easements** (this index)

## EXCLUSIONS—Cont'd

- Coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and applicable exclusion amount, estate tax, **6:306**
- Estate tax
  - annuity exclusion rule for decedents in pay status before 1985, **2:298**
  - applicable exclusion and applicable credit amounts
    - generally, **7:9**
    - 2001 and later deaths, **7:10**
  - Conservation Easements** (this index)
  - coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and applicable exclusion amount, **6:306**
  - 2001 and later deaths, applicable exclusion and applicable credit amounts, **7:10**
- Gifts by nonresidents not citizens
  - generally, **15:10**
  - transfers to citizen spouse, **15:12**
- Gift tax
  - annual exclusion amounts, **17:179**
  - cross gifts, **16:4**
  - reciprocal gifts, **16:4**
  - returns, annual exclusion for transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:10**
  - trusts, Crummey powers, **16:31**
- Qualified domestic trusts, statement with respect to residence exclusion, **6:223**
- Trusts, Crummey powers, **16:31**
- Uniform gifts and uniform transfers to minors acts, **16:65, 16:72**

## EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

- Administration expense deductions. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Bequest in lieu of commissions, **6:19**
- Court-ordered commissions, **6:21**
- Declaration of representative, settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:8**
- Discharges
  - collection of gift tax, **18:39**
  - continuance of tax lien after, **12:48**
  - early discharge from personal liability, estate tax, **10:20**
- Estimated commissions, **6:7**
- Excess commissions, **6:18**
- Form, executor's commissions deductions, **6:17**
- Gift tax, disclaimer treated as taxable transfer, **14:74**
- Installment payments of estate tax
  - discharge of executor from personal liability, **10:57**

## EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

### —Cont'd

- Installment payments of estate tax—Cont'd  
required agreement for special lien to discharge,  
**10:58**
- Multi-hatted administrators, tax trap, **6:49**
- Non-probate property, deductibility executor com-  
missions on, **6:20**
- Non-probate property, executor commissions on,  
**6:20**
- Returns, filing requirements  
estate tax, **9:4**  
gift tax, **18:14**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, declaration of  
representative, **11:8**
- Tax trap, multi-hatted administrators, **6:49**

## EXEMPTIONS

- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Tax exempt securities, gross estate determinations,  
**2:22**

## EXPATRIATES

- Definition, **15:4**
- Estate tax rules effective for those who expatriate  
after June 3, 2004, and before June 17, 2008,  
**8:6**
- Estate tax rules effective for those who expatriate  
after June 17, 2008, **8:7**
- Expatriation tax, unified credit under, **8:63**
- Expatriation to avoid tax under prior law,  
nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:5**
- Form 8854, expatriation statement, **8:9**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, US assets owned  
through foreign corporation by former US citi-  
zen, **8:31 et seq.**
- Unified credit under expatriation tax, **8:63**
- US assets owned through foreign corporation by  
former US citizen, gross estate determinations,  
**8:31 et seq.**

## EXPECTANCIES

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at  
death, **2:5**

## EXPERT APPRAISALS

- Conservation easements for gift tax deduction,  
**16:103**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)

## EXPERTS

- Appraisals. **Expert Appraisals** (this index)

## EXPERTS—Cont'd

- Delinquencies in estate tax payments, reliance on  
may be reasonable cause for failure to pay,  
**10:82**
- Market valuation discounts, expert witnesses, **21:2**

## FAIR MARKET VALUE

- Access factors, real property valuation, **3:40**
- Actual condition of property, estate tax valuation,  
**3:6**
- Actual sale or bona fide offers, natural resources  
interests, **3:95**
- Actual vs replacement cost method, real property  
valuation, **3:82 et seq.**
- Actuarial tables  
generally, **3:212**  
annuities, mathematical computation of actuarial  
factor, **3:245**  
charitable contribution elections, **3:223, 3:232 et  
seq.**  
date of valuation, **3:221 et seq.**  
decennial census and update of tables, **3:225**  
Interest components of valuations, below  
interest tables, **3:219**  
mathematical computation of actuarial factor for  
annuity, **3:245**  
mentally incompetent decedents, **3:229**  
mortality components of valuations, **3:214**  
1999-2008 tables, **3:217**  
private annuities tax trap, failure to use IRS  
tables to value annuity, **17:146 et seq.**  
Section 7520 rules and exceptions, **3:228**  
special factors, IRS rulings, **3:230, 3:231**  
summary chart, **3:219**  
tax trap, failure to use IRS tables to value annu-  
ity, **17:146 et seq.**  
2009 tables, **3:218**  
update of tables, decennial census and, **3:225**  
use of valuation tables, **3:241 et seq.**  
valuation tables, **3:219**
- Adequate and full consideration, restricted shares  
and business interests, **3:168**
- Aggregation, close corporation shares  
generally, **3:132**  
shares held in marital trust aggregated with  
shares owned outright, **3:135**
- Agreements containing rights or restrictions,  
restricted shares and business interests, **3:162**
- Agreements restricting sales, 1990 legislation,  
**3:164**
- Aircraft, **3:275**
- Alternate Valuation** (this index)

**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

- Amount receivable after death under pre-death right, alternate valuation, **4:24**
- Analytical appraisal, natural resources interests, **3:96**
- Annual indexed amounts, **App. F**
- Annuities
  - adjustment factors for payments at end of specified period, **3:246**
  - alternate valuation
    - generally, **4:22**
    - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
  - coinsureds, valuation tables used for, **3:251**
  - commercial, **3:210**
  - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
  - final payment adjustment factors, **3:246**
  - income payable for such time as one person survives another, **3:255**
  - life annuity, present value
    - generally, **3:243**
    - monthly payments, **3:247**
    - semiannual payments, **3:248**
  - lottery annuity payments
    - generally, **3:220**
    - IRS lottery rules, **3:242**
  - mathematical computation of actuarial factor for annuity, **3:245**
  - monthly payments, life annuity, **3:247**
  - multiple lives, **3:250**
  - noncommercial, **3:212 et seq.**
  - present value computations, **3:241 et seq.**
  - reinsureds, valuation tables used for, **3:251**
  - semiannual payments, life annuity, **3:248**
  - settlement agreements secured by commercial annuities, **3:310**
  - term of years
    - generally, **3:249**
    - present value, **3:244**
  - valuation tables used for reinsured or coinsured, **3:251**
- Appropriate market issues, estate tax valuation, **3:7**
- Artificial markets, estate tax valuation, **3:8**
- Art works
  - generally, **3:269**
  - \$20,000, valuations exceeding, **3:273**
  - discounts for artwork owned in co-tenancy, **22:10**
  - expert appraisals, **3:271**
  - IRS art advisory panel, **3:272 et seq.**
- Assignments of notes, **3:202**

**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

- Auction process, retail value established through for jewelry and gems, **3:291**
- Auction sales, estate tax valuation, **3:26, 3:27**
- Autographs, Books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures, below
- Automobiles, **3:275**
- Bargain sales, estate tax valuation, **3:12**
- Basis for valuation, IRS obligation to disclose, estate tax valuation, **3:33**
- Basis step up, restricted shares and business interests, **3:188**
- Beneficiary basis differing from estate tax, close corporation shares, **3:129**
- Bid and asked prices, securities, **3:99**
- Blocks of securities
  - generally, **3:104 et seq.**
  - aggregation, no aggregation rule, **3:108**
  - disclaimer to convert controlling interest into a minority interest, **3:107**
  - less-than majority blocks, **3:106**
  - liquidation, **3:109**
  - rebuttable presumption, **3:105**
  - Restricted shares and business interests, below
  - underwriting fees, **3:110**
- Boats and ships
  - generally, **3:276 et seq.**
  - commercial and trade publications use, **3:276**
  - depreciation, **3:277**
  - Maritime Administration valuations, **3:278**
- Bona fide business arrangements exception, restricted shares and business interests, **3:156, 3:170**
- Books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures
  - complete works of well-known people, **3:282**
  - expert appraisals, **3:280**
  - factors taken into consideration for valuation, **3:281**
  - modest collections, **3:284**
  - signature valuations, **3:283**
  - well-known people, complete works of, **3:282**
- Book value, real property valuation, **3:49**
- Building lots, **3:60**
- Business interests
  - generally, **3:141 et seq.**
  - Goodwill, below
  - partnerships, **3:142**
  - Restricted shares and business interests, below
- Business properties, special use valuation, **5:5**
- Buyer's premium, estate tax valuation, **3:11**



**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

- Buy-sell agreements funded by life insurance, restricted shares and business interests, **3:185 et seq.**
- Capital gains tax discount, close corporation shares, **3:127, 3:128**
- Capitalization of income method, close corporation shares, **3:126**
- Cash versus installment sale, estate tax valuation, **3:9**
- Catalog use, coin collections, **3:293**
- Certificates of deposit, **3:196**
- Changes in neighborhood, real property valuation, **3:39**
- Charitable contribution elections, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
- Charitable donation valuations, natural resources interests, **3:97**
- Charitable interests, alternate valuation date elections for, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
- Circumstances at time of valuation, natural resources interests, **3:93**
- Claims
  - generally, **3:299 et seq.**
  - contingent legal fee, **3:301**
  - decedents' estates, claims of, **3:302**
  - deferred compensation employment contract, **3:303**
  - employment contract deferred compensation, **3:303**
  - future contingent legal fee, **3:301**
  - litigation, **3:304**
  - tax refunds arising from, **3:299, 3:300**
- Classified advertisements, sales through, estate tax valuation, **3:26, 3:27**
- Close corporation shares
  - generally, **3:118 et seq.**
  - aggregation
    - generally, **3:132**
    - shares held in marital trust aggregated with shares owned outright, **3:135**
  - alternate valuation date, **3:125**
  - beneficiary basis differing from estate tax fair market value, **3:129**
  - capital gains tax discount, **3:127, 3:128**
  - capitalization of income method, **3:126**
  - deferrable condemnation award, **3:128**
  - earnings based valuation, **3:122**
  - estate tax fair market value, beneficiary basis differing from, **3:129**
  - excessive earnings value, **3:130**
  - expert appraisal, **3:134**

**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

- Close corporation shares—Cont'd
  - factors to be considered in determining value, **3:119, 3:123**
  - income capitalization method, **3:126**
  - Kohler Case, **3:125**
  - marital trust shares aggregated with shares owned outright, **3:135**
  - minority interests, **3:131**
  - post-death corporate reorganization reducing stock value, **3:125**
  - post-valuation date sales, **3:121**
  - Restricted shares and business interests, below sale price approach to valuation, **3:120**
  - unitary interest, voting and nonvoting stock valued as, **3:133**
  - various valuations, **3:124**
  - voting and nonvoting stock valued as unitary interest, **3:133**
- Closely held businesses, elections, actual use, **3:68**
- Closely held stock, post-death sale used to value, **3:20**
- Coin collections
  - generally, **3:293 et seq.**
  - catalog and reference material use, **3:293**
  - expert appraisals, **3:297**
  - monetary face value and market value distinguished, **3:295**
  - premiums, consideration of, **3:296**
  - silver coins, **3:294**
- Coinsureds, valuation tables used for, **3:251**
- Collectibility issues, notes, **3:198, 3:200**
- Combining discounts with special use valuation, **5:28**
- Combining properties to achieve highest and best use, **3:46**
- Commercial annuities
  - generally, **3:210**
  - settlement agreements secured by, **3:310**
- Commercial publications use, boat and ship valuations, **3:276**
- Community property
  - generally, **3:306**
  - life insurance, **3:209**
- Comparables
  - real property valuation, **3:77, 3:80**
  - replacement cost valuation compared, **3:24**
  - restricted shares and business interests, **3:157**
  - special use valuation, formula method of determining special use value, **5:61**
- Comparable sales after valuation date, real property valuation, **3:79**

**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

- Condemnation awards, real property valuation, **3:50**
- Condition of property, estate tax valuation, **3:6**
- Conservation easements, **3:75**
- Consideration, restricted shares and business interests, **3:179**
- Contingent cancellation provisions, mortgages, **3:204**
- Contingent legal fees, **3:301**
- Contingent or contested claims and post-death events, estate tax valuation, **3:17**
- Controlling interests. Blocks of securities, above
- Corporate-owned real estate, special use valuation elections, **5:74**
- Corporation property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
- Cost as basis for valuation, natural resources interests, **3:94**
- Co-tenancies, **3:307, 22:10**
- Crops, splitting from farmland, **3:67**
- Date of valuation
  - actuarial tables, **3:221 et seq.**
  - alternate valuation date elections for charitable interest, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
  - changes in value between purchase date and valuation date, **3:83**
  - charitable interests, alternate valuation date elections for, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
  - comparable sales after valuation date, real property valuation, **3:79**
  - death cash value, estate tax valuation, **3:10**
  - effect of later events, estate tax valuation, **3:16, 3:20, 3:21**
  - elections of alternate valuation dates for charitable interest, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
  - post-valuation date events estate tax valuation, **3:19**
  - sale price shortly after valuation date, value based on, **3:14**
- Decedents' estates, claims of, **3:302**
- Decrease in value limitation, special use valuation, **5:7**
- Defects, real property valuation, **3:37**
- Defenses to collection of notes, **3:200**
- Deferrable condemnation award, close corporation shares, **3:128**
- Deferred compensation claims under employment contracts, **3:303**
- Depreciable or depletable property, remainder interests, **3:265**

**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

- Depreciation factor
  - boats and ships, **3:277**
  - real property valuation, **3:84**
- Discounted cash flow analyses, unimproved real property valuation, **3:66**
- Discounted valuation, remainder interest includible with, **3:259**
- Discounted valuation, reversionary interest includible with, **3:260**
- Discounts
  - Market Valuation Discounts** (this index)
    - proof of discount, fractional interests, real property valuation, **3:57**
- Dividends
  - alternate valuation, **4:17**
  - mutual fund shares, **3:137**
- Donor's estate, inter vivos transfers includible in, **3:264**
- Dribble-out valuation method, restricted shares, **3:115**
- Earnings based valuation, close corporation shares, **3:122**
- Easements
  - generally, **3:74, 3:163**
  - conservation easements, **3:75**
- Effect of later events, estate tax valuation, **3:16, 3:20, 3:21**
- Elections
  - actual use, **3:68**
  - Alternate Valuation** (this index)
    - alternate valuation dates for charitable interest, **3:223, 3:232 et seq.**
  - Special Use Valuation** (this index)
- Employees' restricted shares and business interests, **3:193**
- Employment contract deferred compensation claims, **3:303**
- Encumbrances, real property subject to, **3:71**
- Environmental factors, real property valuation, **3:38**
- Equipment, **3:279**
- Estate, inter vivos transfers includible in, **3:264**
- Estate tax
  - generally, **3:4 et seq.**
  - actual condition of property, **3:6**
  - Actuarial tables, above
  - appropriate market issues, **3:7**
  - artificial markets, **3:8**
  - auction sales, **3:26, 3:27**
  - bargain sales, **3:12**
  - basis for valuation, IRS obligation to disclose, **3:33**

**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

Estate tax—Cont'd  
 basis of beneficiary differing from FMV, close corporation shares, **3:129**  
 beneficiary basis differing from FMV, close corporation shares, **3:129**  
 buyer's premium, **3:11**  
 cash versus installment sale, **3:9**  
 classified advertisements, sales through, **3:26, 3:27**  
 closely held stock, post-death sale used to value, **3:20**  
 comparable sales vs replacement cost, **3:24**  
 condition of property, **3:6**  
 contingent or contested claims and post-death events, **3:17**  
 date of death cash value, **3:10**  
 effect of later events, **3:20, 3:21**  
 effect of later events on valuation, **3:16**  
 exchanges of property, **3:25**  
 forced sales, **3:13**  
 gift revaluations, **3:18**  
 Improved real property, below  
 indeterminable value property  
   generally, **3:30**  
   IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**  
   liquidation transfers, **3:31**  
 installment sale versus cash, **3:9**  
 IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**  
 liquidation transfers, indeterminable value property, **3:31**  
 methods of establishing, **3:24 et seq.**  
 no ascertainable value property, **3:28**  
 objective standard, **3:5**  
 post-death events, contingent or contested claims and, **3:17**  
 post-death sale used to value closely held stock, **3:20**  
 post-valuation date events, **3:19**  
 property exchanges, **3:25**  
 property with no ascertainable value, **3:28**  
 Real property, below  
 replacement cost vs comparable sales, **3:24**  
 restricted markets, **3:8**  
 revaluation of gifts, **3:18**  
 sale price shortly after valuation date, value based on, **3:14**  
 sales commission, **3:11**  
 Securities, below  
 stolen property, **3:15**

**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

Estate tax—Cont'd  
 subsequent land sales, **3:22**  
 value based on sale price shortly after valuation date, **3:14**  
 valueless property, **3:29**  
 worthless property, **3:29**  
 Excessive earnings value, close corporation shares, **3:130**  
 Exchanges of property, estate tax valuation, **3:25**  
 Ex-dividend sales of stock, **3:103**  
 Expert appraisals  
   art works, **3:271**  
   books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures, **3:280**  
   close corporation shares, **3:134**  
   coin collections, **3:297**  
   household and personal effects, **3:267**  
   jewelry and gems  
     generally, **3:286**  
     IRS experts, **3:288, 3:290**  
     ultimate market as key to appraisal, **3:287**  
   substantiation requirements, household and personal effects appraisals, **3:268**  
   ultimate market as key to appraisal, jewelry and gems, **3:287**  
 Factors considered  
   books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures, **3:281**  
   close corporation shares, **3:119, 3:123**  
   one life and a term of years, use of valuation tables, **3:256**  
   real property valuation, **3:35**  
   unimproved real property valuation, **3:59**  
 Failing health issues, restricted shares and business interests, **3:173**  
 Family limited partnerships  
   generally, **3:151 et seq.**  
   Amlie case, **3:158**  
   bona fide business arrangements exception, **3:156**  
   controlling interests held by non-family members, **3:159**  
   insurance proceeds exclusion, **3:155**  
   modifications, **3:154**  
   1990 legislation, **3:152**  
   recognition for estate tax purposes, **3:149**  
   restrictions defined, **3:153**  
   special valuation rules, **3:151**  
 Farms  
   generally, **3:61**  
   elections, actual use, **3:68**

**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

- Farms—Cont'd
  - grazing permits, **3:62**
  - special use valuation, **5:5**
  - splitting crops and timber from farmland, **3:67**
- Federal National Mortgage Association mortgages, **3:206**
- First refusal rights, restricted shares and business interests, **3:181**
- Flower bonds, **3:138 et seq.**
- Forced sales, estate tax valuation, **3:13**
- Formula price issues, restricted shares and business interests, **3:177**
- Fractional interests, real property valuation
  - generally, **3:54**
  - factor analyses, **3:55 et seq.**
- Gems. Jewelry and gems, below
- General redemption provisions, restricted shares and business interests, **3:183**
- Gift revaluations, estate tax valuation, **3:18**
- Goodwill
  - generally, **3:144 et seq.**
  - IRS formula, **3:145, 3:146**
- Grantor retained annuity trusts, retained interests, **3:257**
- Grazing permits, farm land, **3:62**
- Highest and best use
  - combining properties to achieve highest and best use, **3:46**
  - real property valuation, **3:41 et seq.**
  - special use valuation, **5:1**
- Historically significant land and improvements, **3:70**
- Household and personal effects
  - generally, **3:266 et seq.**
  - Art works, above
  - expert appraisals
    - generally, **3:267**
    - substantiation requirements, **3:268**
  - substantiation requirements, expert appraisals, **3:268**
- Identity of property to be valued, **3:23**
- Improved real property
  - generally, **3:69**
  - historically significant land and improvements, **3:70**
- Income capitalization method
  - generally, **3:85 et seq.**
  - close corporation shares, **3:126**
  - estimates of income, **3:87**
  - leases, **3:89**
  - rental property, **3:86, 3:88**

**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

- Income capitalization method—Cont'd
  - unimproved real property valuation, **3:65**
- Income on annuity payable for such time as one person survives another, **3:255**
- Incomplete selling prices or bid and asked prices, **3:100**
- Indebtedness deductions, special use valuation property, **5:8**
- Indeterminable value property, estate tax valuation
  - generally, **3:30**
  - IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**
  - liquidation transfers, **3:31**
- Individual retirement accounts, **3:308**
- Ineffective restrictions on sales of restricted shares and business interests, **3:180**
- Information required with tax return for deduction of present value of temporary or remainder interest, **3:240**
- Installment obligation notes, **3:197**
- Installment sales
  - cash sales compared, **3:9**
  - real property valuation, **3:58**
- Insurance issues, restricted shares and business interests, **3:172**
- Insurance proceeds exclusion, restricted shares and business interests, **3:155**
- Interest bearing obligations, alternate valuation, **4:14**
- Interest components of valuations
  - generally, **3:214**
  - impact of higher interest rates, **3:216**
  - rate determinations, **3:215**
- Interest in property requirement, special use valuation elections, **5:73**
- Interest rate determinations, **3:215**
- Intervivos transfers, restricted shares and business interests, **3:167**
- Inter vivos transfers includible in donor's estate, **3:264**
- Inter vivos trust, remainder interest includible in, **3:261**
- Invasion rights after decedent's death in remainder and reversionary interests, **3:258**
- IRS formulae, goodwill, **3:145, 3:146**
- IRS guidelines, unimproved real property valuation, **3:78**
- IRS policy when value cannot be determined, estate tax valuation, **3:32**
- Jewelry and gems
  - auction process, retail value established through, **3:291**

**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

- Jewelry and gems—Cont'd
  - expert appraisals
    - generally, **3:286 et seq.**
    - IRS experts, **3:288, 3:290**
    - ultimate market as key to appraisal, **3:287**
  - retail value established through auction process, **3:291**
  - ultimate market as key to appraisal, **3:287**
- Jointly owned property, **3:305**
- Known best use factors at time of death, real property valuation, **3:45**
- Kohler Case, close corporation shares, **3:125**
- Land use restrictions, real property valuation, **3:72**
- Lapse of time factors, alternate valuation, **4:20 et seq.**
- Large blocks, restricted shares and business interests, **3:184**
- Last-to-die factors, use of valuation tables, **3:254**
- Leases
  - generally, **3:91**
  - alternate valuation, **4:16**
  - income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:89**
  - real property valuation, lease interests affecting, **3:73**
- Life estates
  - generally, **3:212 et seq.**
  - Actuarial tables, above
  - remainder interest includible in life estate trust
    - generally, **3:262**
    - invasion powers, **3:263**
- Life insurance
  - generally, **3:207 et seq.**
  - community property, **3:209**
  - decedent's life, **3:207**
  - funded buy-sell agreements, **3:185 et seq.**
  - other person's life, **3:208**
  - simultaneous death of owner and insured, **3:211**
- Life interest and ordinary term-of-years, use of valuation tables, **3:253**
- Life interest gifts of terminally ill transferor, **3:227**
- Likeness and media interests, Estate of Jackson vs. Commissioner, **3:285**
- Limited partnerships, restricted shares and business interests, **3:171**
- Liquidation transfers, indeterminable value property, **3:31**
- Litigation, claims in, **3:304**
- Location, real property valuation, **3:36**
- Lottery annuity payments
  - generally, **3:220**
  - IRS lottery rules, **3:242**

**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

- Madoff Ponzi Scheme, identity of property to be valued, **3:23**
- Manuscripts, Books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures, above
- Marital trust shares aggregated with shares owned outright, close corporation shares, **3:135**
- Maritime Administration valuations of ships, **3:278**
- Marketability discounts, ranch property, **3:64**
- Market absorption discount, real property valuation, **3:53**
- Market Valuation Discounts** (this index)
- Methods of establishing
  - estate tax valuation, **3:24 et seq.**
  - real property valuation, **3:77**
  - special use valuation, **5:24**
- Minority interests, close corporation shares, **3:131**
- Miscellaneous real property interests, **3:90 et seq.**
- Mixed use real property valuation, **3:43**
- Modifications, family limited partnerships, **3:154**
- Mortality component of valuation, **3:224**
- Mortality components of valuations, **3:214**
- Mortgages
  - generally, **3:51, 3:76, 3:203 et seq.**
  - contingent cancellation provisions, **3:204**
  - Federal National Mortgage Association mortgages, **3:206**
  - participation certificate, **3:205**
- Multiple lives annuities, **3:250**
- Mutual fund shares
  - generally, **3:136**
  - dividends, **3:137**
- Natural resources interests
  - generally, **3:92**
  - actual sale or bona fide offers, **3:95**
  - analytical appraisal, **3:96**
  - charitable donation valuations, **3:97**
  - circumstances at time of valuation, **3:93**
  - cost as basis for valuation, **3:94**
- Neighborhood changes, real property valuation, **3:39**
- 1990 legislation
  - agreements restricting sales, **3:164**
  - family limited partnerships, **3:152**
  - options, **3:164**
  - restricted shares and business interests, **3:148 et seq.**
- No ascertainable value property, estate tax valuation, **3:28**
- Noncommercial annuities
  - generally, **3:212 et seq.**



**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

Noncommercial annuities—Cont'd

Actuarial tables, above

Noninterest bearing obligations, alternate valuation, **4:15**

Notes

generally, **3:194**assignments, **3:202**certificates of deposit, **3:196**collectibility issues, **3:198, 3:200**defenses to collection, **3:200**discounts, evidentiary requirements, **3:195**installment obligation notes, **3:197**interest rate issues, **3:201**partial assignments, **3:202**presumptive FMV, **3:194**secured notes, **3:199**terms affecting FMV, **3:201**valuation less than face amount, evidentiary requirements, **3:195**No value securities, **3:117**Objective standard, estate tax valuation, **3:5**Obligations, interest bearing, alternate valuation, **4:14**Obligations, noninterest bearing, alternate valuation, **4:15**Offers or options to buy or sell, real property valuation, **3:52**Ordinary term-of-years and life interest, use of valuation tables, **3:253**Partial assignments, notes, **3:202**Partnership interests, **3:142**Partnership property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**Partnerships, restricted shares and business interests, **3:175**Part-time activities, special use valuation, election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**

Personal effects, Household and personal effects, above

Physical qualities and defects, real property valuation, **3:37**Pledged shares of stocks and bonds, **3:116**Post-death corporate reorganization reducing stock value, close corporation shares, **3:125**Post-death events, contingent or contested claims, estate tax valuation, **3:17**Post-death sale used to value closely held stock, estate tax valuation, **3:20**Post-valuation date events estate tax valuation, **3:19**Post-valuation date sales, close corporation shares, **3:121****FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**Pre-death right, amount receivable after death under, alternate valuation, **4:24**Pre-estate tax law restrictions, restricted shares and business interests, **3:174**Premiums, consideration of, coin collections, **3:296**Presumptive fair market value, notes, **3:194**Private annuities, tax trap, failure to use IRS tables to value annuity, **17:146 et seq.**Private debt, **22:36**Property exchanges, estate tax valuation, **3:25**Property with no ascertainable value, estate tax valuation, **3:28**

Ranch property

generally, **3:63**marketability discounts, **3:64**

Real property

generally, **3:34 et seq.**access, **3:40**actual vs replacement cost method, **3:82 et seq.**book value, **3:49**changes in neighborhood, **3:39**changes in value between purchase date and valuation date, **3:83**combining properties to achieve highest and best use, **3:46**

comparables

generally, **3:77, 3:80**sales after valuation date, **3:79**condemnation awards, **3:50**defects, **3:37**depreciation factor, **3:84**encumbrances, **3:71**environment, **3:38**estimates of income, **3:87**factors, **3:35**

fractional interests

generally, **3:54**factor analyses, **3:55 et seq.**highest and best use, **3:41 et seq.**historically significant land and improvements, **3:70**

Improved real property, above

Income capitalization method, above

installment sales, **3:58**known best use factors at time of death, **3:45**land use restrictions, **3:72**

leases

generally, **3:73, 3:91**income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:89**location, **3:36**

**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

- Real property—Cont'd
  - market absorption discount, **3:53**
  - methods of establishing, **3:77**
  - miscellaneous interests, **3:90 et seq.**
  - mixed use property, **3:43**
  - mortgages, **3:51, 3:76**
  - Natural resources interests, above
  - neighborhood changes, **3:39**
  - offers or options to buy or sell, **3:52**
  - physical qualities and defects, **3:37**
  - proof of discount, fractional interests, **3:57**
  - replacement vs actual cost method, **3:82 et seq.**
  - restrictions, **3:71**
  - rezoning issues, **3:44**
  - subdivision analyses, **3:81**
  - tax assessments
    - generally, **3:47**
    - assessed value, **3:48**
  - timeshares, **3:56**
  - Unimproved real property, below
  - zoning issues, **3:71**
- Recapture of estate tax after special use valuation.
  - Special Use Valuation** (this index)
- Reciprocal arrangements, restricted shares and business interests, **3:192**
- Reference material use, coin collections, **3:293**
- Registration costs, restricted shares, **3:114**
- Reinsureds, valuation tables used for, **3:251**
- Remainder interests
  - generally, **3:212 et seq.**
  - Actuarial tables, above
  - alternate valuation, **4:21**
  - depreciable or depletable property, **3:265**
  - discounted valuation, remainder interest includible with, **3:259**
  - information required with tax return for deduction of present value of temporary or remainder interest, **3:240**
  - inter vivos trust, remainder interest includible in, **3:261**
  - invasion rights after decedent's death, **3:258**
  - life estate trust, remainder interest includible in
    - generally, **3:262**
    - invasion powers, **3:263**
  - use of valuation tables, **3:252**
- Rental property, income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:86, 3:88**
- Replacement cost vs comparable sales, estate tax valuation, **3:24**
- Replacement vs actual cost method, real property valuation, **3:82 et seq.**

**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

- Restricted markets, estate tax valuation, **3:8**
- Restricted shares and business interests
  - generally, **3:111 et seq., 3:148 et seq.**
  - adequate and full consideration, **3:168**
  - agreements containing rights or restrictions, **3:162**
  - Amlie case, **3:158**
  - basis step up, **3:188**
  - bona fide business arrangement exception, **3:170**
  - bona fide business arrangements exception, **3:156**
  - buy-sell agreements funded by life insurance, **3:185 et seq.**
  - comparables applicability, **3:157**
  - consideration, **3:179**
  - controlling interests issues, **3:159**
  - discounts, **3:113**
  - dribble-out valuation method, **3:115**
  - easements, **3:163**
  - employees, **3:193**
  - factors considered, **3:112**
  - failing health issues, **3:173**
  - Family limited partnerships, above
  - first refusal rights, **3:181**
  - formula price issues, **3:177**
  - general redemption provisions, **3:183**
  - ineffective restrictions, **3:180**
  - insurance issues, **3:172**
  - insurance proceeds exclusion, **3:155**
  - intervivos transfers, **3:167**
  - large blocks, **3:184**
  - life insurance funded buy-sell agreements, **3:185 et seq.**
  - limited partnerships, **3:171**
  - multiple rights or restrictions, **3:160**
  - 1990 legislation, **3:148 et seq.**
  - partnerships, **3:175**
  - pre-estate tax law restrictions, **3:174**
  - reciprocal arrangements, **3:192**
  - registration costs, **3:114**
  - sale price of shares, **3:176**
  - testamentary options, **3:191**
  - testamentary purpose, **3:178**
  - transfer tax value, **3:150**
  - value greater than fair market value, **3:182**
  - voting trusts, **3:189, 3:190**
- Restrictions, real property subject to, **3:71**
- Retained interests, grantor retained annuity trusts, **3:257**
- Revaluation of gifts, estate tax valuation, **3:18**

**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

- Reversionary interests
  - generally, **3:212 et seq.**
  - Actuarial tables, above
  - alternate valuation, **4:21**
  - discounted valuation, reversionary interest includible with, **3:260**
  - invasion rights after decedent's death, **3:258**
  - use of valuation tables, **3:252**
- Rezoning issues, real property valuation, **3:44**
- Sale price approach to valuation, close corporation shares, **3:120**
- Sale price of shares, restricted shares and business interests, **3:176**
- Sale price shortly after valuation date, value based on, estate tax valuation, **3:14**
- Sale restrictions. Restricted shares and business interests, above
- Sales price not reflecting value, securities, **3:102**
- Seasonal activities, special use valuation election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**
- Secured notes, **3:199**
- Securities
  - generally, **3:98 et seq.**
  - aggregation, no aggregation rule, **3:108**
  - bid and asked prices, **3:99**
  - Blocks of securities, above
  - Close corporation shares, above
  - disclaimer to convert controlling interest into a minority interest, **3:107**
  - discounts, restricted shares, **3:113**
  - dribble-out valuation method, restricted shares, **3:115**
  - ex-dividend sales of stock, **3:103**
  - incomplete selling prices or bid and asked prices, **3:100**
  - less-than majority blocks, **3:106**
  - liquidation of large blocks, **3:109**
  - no value, **3:117**
  - pledged shares of stocks and bonds, **3:116**
  - rebuttable presumptions, blocks of securities, **3:105**
  - registration costs, restricted shares, **3:114**
  - Restricted shares and business interests, above
  - sales price not reflecting value, **3:102**
  - traded and untraded, **3:101**
  - underwriting fees, **3:110**
- Settlement agreements secured by commercial annuities, **3:310**
- Ships. Boats and ships, above
- Signatures, Books, manuscripts, autographs, and signatures, above

**FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd**

- Simultaneous death of owner and insured, life insurance, **3:211**
- Special factors, IRS rulings, actuarial tables, **3:230, 3:231**
- Special valuation rules
  - generally, **3:257**
  - family limited partnerships, **3:151**
- Stamp collections, **3:292**
- Stolen property, estate tax valuation, **3:15**
- Subdivision analyses, unimproved real property valuation, **3:81**
- Subsequent land sales, estate tax valuation, **3:22**
- Tables, valuation
  - generally, **3:241 et seq.**
  - last-to-die factors, **3:254**
  - reinsured or coinsured, **3:251**
- Tax assessments, real property valuation
  - generally, **3:47**
  - assessed value, **3:48**
- Tax refunds arising from claims, **3:299, 3:300**
- Terminally ill
  - definition, **3:226**
  - life interest gifts of terminally ill transferor, **3:227**
- Term of years annuities
  - generally, **3:249**
  - present value, **3:244**
- Terms for years interest
  - generally, **3:212 et seq.**
  - Actuarial tables, above
- Testamentary options, restricted shares and business interests, **3:191**
- Testamentary purpose, restricted shares and business interests, **3:178**
- Timber, splitting crops and timber from farmland, **3:67**
- Timeshares, **3:56**
- Traded and untraded securities, **3:101**
- Trade publications use, boat and ship valuations, **3:276**
- Transfers of property, election requirements, special use valuation, **5:33**
- Transfer tax value, restricted shares and business interests, **3:150**
- Trust interests
  - generally, **3:212 et seq.**
  - Actuarial tables, above
- Trust property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:11, 5:27, 5:42, 5:43**

## FAIR MARKET VALUE—Cont'd

### Trusts

- inter vivos trust, remainder interest includible in, **3:261**
- remainder interest includible in inter vivos trust, **3:261**
- remainder interest includible in life estate trust generally, **3:262**
- invasion powers, **3:263**
- Ultimate market as key to appraisal, jewelry and gems, **3:287**
- Underwriting fees, securities, **3:110**
- Undistributed corporate earnings, alternate valuation, **4:18**
- Unimproved real property
  - generally, **3:59**
  - building lots, **3:60**
  - crops, splitting from farmland, **3:67**
  - discounted cash flow analyses, **3:66**
  - elections, actual use, **3:68**
  - factors considered, **3:59**
  - Farms, above
  - Improved real property, above
  - income capitalization method, **3:65**
  - IRS guidelines, **3:78**
  - ranch property, **3:63**
  - splitting crops and timber from farmland, **3:67**
  - subdivision analyses, **3:81**
  - timber, splitting from farmland, **3:67**
- Unitary interest, voting and nonvoting stock valued as, close corporation shares, **3:133**
- US savings bonds
  - generally, **3:140**
  - discounts, **3:309**
- Value based on sale price shortly after valuation date, estate tax valuation, **3:14**
- Value greater than fair market value, restricted shares and business interests, **3:182**
- Valueless property, **3:29**
- Voting and nonvoting stock valued as unitary interest, close corporation shares, **3:133**
- Voting trusts, restricted shares and business interests, **3:189, 3:190**
- Well-known people, complete works of, **3:282**
- Worthless property, estate tax valuation, **3:29**
- Zoning issues, real property valuation, **3:71**

## FAMILY BUSINESSES

- Consent of heirs and interested parties, estate tax deductions, **6:310**

## FAMILY BUSINESSES—Cont'd

- Coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and applicable exclusion amount, **6:306**
- Coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and marital deduction, **6:307**
- Elections, family-owned business deductions, **6:309**
- Estates to which Section 2057 deduction applies, **6:308 et seq.**
- Estate tax deductions. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Fifty percent liquidity test, estate tax deductions, **6:311**
- Gift to, terminable interest rule, **16:154**
- Gift valuation, **17:141**
- Heirs, consent and liability of, estate tax deductions, **6:310**
- Interested parties, consent and liability of, estate tax deductions, **6:310**
- Liability of heirs and interested parties, estate tax deductions, **6:310**
- Limited partnerships. **Family Limited Partnerships** (this index)
- Liquidity test, estate tax deductions, **6:311**
- Material participation test, estate tax deductions, **6:312**
- Qualified family owned business deduction repeal, **6:302**
- Qualified family-owned business interests, estate tax deductions
  - generally, **6:313**
  - Section 6166, **6:314**
- Recapture tax, estate tax deductions, **6:315 et seq.**
- Special valuation rules
  - generally, **17:14 et seq.**
  - Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Stock redemptions affecting estate tax deductions, **6:321**
- Written agreement elections, family-owned business deductions, **6:309**

## FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (FLPs)

- Additional discount for installment payments under FLP right to purchase interest, **22:4**
- Amlie case, **3:158**
- Bona fide business arrangements exception, **3:156**
- Controlling interests held by non-family members, **3:159**
- Failed FLPs, **22:50**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gifts of FLP Interests, **22:49**
- Gift tax exclusions
  - family limited partnership limited interests, **16:20**

**FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (FLPs)****—Cont'd**

- Gift tax exclusions—Cont'd  
planning, **16:50**
- Gross estate determinations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**
- Insurance proceeds exclusion, **3:155**
- Interest accruing after death, deductibility FLP loan to estate, **6:34**
- IRS position on family limited partnerships and discounting, **22:44, 22:47**
- Limited interests, gift tax exclusions, **16:20**
- Loan to estate, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:34**
- Marital deduction, taxable estate, **6:151**
- Market valuation discount, transfers to FLP, **21:11**
- Modifications, **3:154**
- 1990 legislation, **3:152**
- Recognition for estate tax purposes, **3:149**
- Restrictions on transfers of interests, **3:153**
- Taxable estate, marital deduction, **6:151**
- Transfer of interest, dollar amount or percentage, **22:51**
- Transfers to FLPs, market valuation discount, **21:11**

**FARMS**

- Charitable nontrust remainders as qualifying transfers  
generally, **6:271**  
valuation, **6:272**
- Crop share leases, special use valuation election requirements, **5:40**
- Definition, farms, farming purposes, **5:21**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Filing estate tax returns, **9:7, 9:8**
- Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business** (this index)
- Limited partnership interests, special use valuation, **5:29**
- Nonagricultural development rights, recapture of estate tax on sale of, **5:98**
- Nonagricultural development rights sales, recapture of estate tax after special use valuation, **5:98**
- Outright remainder in, gift tax charitable deductions, **16:131**
- Special use valuation, **5:5**  
election requirements  
generally, **5:20, 5:21**  
crop share leases, **5:40**  
farmland limited partnership interests, **5:29**  
recapture of estate tax on sale of nonagricultural development rights, **5:98**

**FIDUCIARIES**

- Assessment against, limitation periods, **12:19 et seq.**
- Collection suits against, **12:38**
- Estate freeze transfers, substitution power exercisable in a fiduciary capacity, **17:96**
- Executors and Administrators** (this index)
- Gift tax  
collection, notice of fiduciary relationship, **18:44**  
waivers of fiduciary's statutory fees as taxable transfer, **14:152**
- Life insurance held in fiduciary capacity. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Limitation periods, assessment against, **12:19 et seq.**
- Notice of fiduciary relationship  
Form 56, **11:6**  
gift tax collection, **18:44**  
settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:2 et seq.**
- Payment of tax, early discharge from personal liability, **10:21**
- Waivers of statutory fees as gift taxable transfer, **14:152**

**FILING OF TAX RETURNS**

- Additional estate tax return for early disposition of farm or closely held business, **9:7, 9:8**
- Administrators, gift tax filing requirements, **18:14**
- Agents, gift tax filing requirements, **18:16**
- Amended returns  
estate tax, **9:36**  
gift tax, **17:188**
- Annual exclusion, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:10**
- Authority to sign return, estate tax, **11:9**
- Basis. Estate tax, below
- Charitable transfers, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:11**
- Citizens or residents, form of gift tax return, **18:30**
- Closely held business, additional estate tax return for early disposition, **9:7, 9:8**
- Combat zone service postponements, **9:35**
- Contents of gift tax return, **18:27**
- Corporations, gift tax filing requirements, **18:13**
- Criminal Penalties** (this index)
- Delinquency in filing  
estate tax returns, **9:24 et seq.**  
gift tax, **18:25**
- Disclaimers, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:9**
- Disclosures of information regarding estate, **9:14**
- Discount valuations, gift tax returns, **18:28**
- Donees, gift tax filing requirements, **18:15**



## **FILING OF TAX RETURNS—Cont'd**

- Donor of gift, supplemental data to be furnished by, **18:29**
- Educational payments, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:7**
- Estates, gift tax filing requirements, **18:13**
- Estate tax
  - generally, **9:1 et seq.**
  - additional returns for early disposition of farm or closely held business, **9:7, 9:8**
  - amendments of returns, **9:36**
  - authority to sign return, **11:9**
  - basis
    - consistency, **9:40**
    - grantor trust not included in gross estate, no IRS basis guidance issued, **9:42**
    - reporting, **9:41**
  - combat zone service postponements, **9:35**
  - delinquency in filing, **9:24 et seq.**
  - disclose information regarding estate, **9:14**
  - examination of return, **11:11 et seq.**
  - executors, filing requirements, **9:4**
  - extensions of time for filing, **9:21**
  - Form 706 revisions, **9:37**
  - grantor trust not included in gross estate, no IRS basis guidance issued, **9:42**
  - incomplete returns, **9:34**
  - IRS website and telephone service center, **9:39**
  - missing persons, **9:9**
  - nondelegable duty to file, **9:28 et seq.**
  - nonresident alien's estate tax return, **9:2**
  - obtaining forms and publications, **9:38, 9:39**
  - penalties for late filing, **9:31 to 9:33**
  - persons required to disclose information regarding estate, **9:14**
  - possessors of estate assets, filing requirements, **9:5**
  - presumption of death, **9:10**
  - private delivery service, **9:19, 9:20**
  - recordkeeping and record retention requirements, **9:11**
  - Secretary of Treasury filings, **9:6**
  - signing and verification of estate tax returns, **9:15 et seq.**
  - supplemental data, **9:12, 9:13**
  - US citizens and residents, **9:1**
  - when to file
    - generally, **9:18**
    - extensions of time, **9:21**
  - where to file
    - nonresident decedents, **9:23**
    - US resident decedents, **9:22**

## **FILING OF TAX RETURNS—Cont'd**

- Estate tax—Cont'd
  - who must file, **9:3 et seq.**
- Examination of returns
  - estate tax, **11:11 et seq.**
  - gift tax, **18:34**
- Executors, filing requirements, **9:4**
- Executors, gift tax filing requirements, **18:14**
- Extensions of time to file, gift tax returns, **18:23**
- Failure to file, gift tax, **18:25**
- Farms, additional estate tax return for early disposition, **9:7, 9:8**
- Foreign persons, notice of large gifts received from, **15:13**
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Gifts, large, received from foreign persons, notice requirements, **15:13**
- Gift tax
  - generally, **18:1**
  - administrators, filing requirements, **18:14**
  - agents, filing requirements, **18:16**
  - amended returns, **17:188**
  - annual exclusion, transfers not subject to tax, **18:10**
  - charitable transfers, transfers not subject to tax, **18:11**
  - citizens or residents, form of return, **18:30**
  - contents, **18:27**
  - corporations, filing requirements, **18:13**
  - delinquency penalty, **18:25**
  - disclaimers, transfers not subject to tax, **18:9**
  - discount valuations, **18:28**
  - donees, filing requirements, **18:15**
  - donor, supplemental data to be furnished by, **18:29**
  - educational payments, transfers not subject to tax, **18:7**
  - estates, filing requirements, **18:13**
  - examination of return, **18:34**
  - executors, filing requirements, **18:14**
  - extensions of time to file, **18:23**
  - failure to file, **18:25**
  - form, citizens or residents, **18:30**
  - individuals, filing requirements, **18:12**
  - mail delivery, **18:21**
  - marital deductions, transfers not subject to tax, **18:8**
  - medical payments, transfers not subject to tax, **18:7**
  - nonresident aliens, filing requirements, **18:17**
  - partnerships, filing requirements, **18:13**

## **FILING OF TAX RETURNS—Cont'd**

### **Gift tax—Cont'd**

- political organizations, transfers not subject to tax, **18:6**
- preparation of return, **18:27 et seq.**
- private delivery service, **18:22**
- purpose of Form 709, **18:2**
- reasonable cause for delay, **18:26**
- spousal gifts subject to the tax, **18:4**
- spouses making split gifts, filing requirements, **18:18**
- supplemental data to be furnished by donor, **18:29**
- transfers not subject to tax, **18:6 et seq.**
- transfers subject to the tax, **18:3 et seq.**
- trusts, disclosure of retained power on gift tax return, **14:122**
- trusts, filing requirements, **18:13**
- when return must be filed
  - generally, **18:19**
  - extensions of time to file, **18:23**
  - incomplete gifts, **18:20**
  - reasonable cause for delay, **18:26**
- where filed, **18:24**
- who must file, **18:12**
- Grantor trust not included in gross estate, no IRS basis guidance issued, **9:42**
- Incomplete gifts, when return must be filed, **18:20**
- Incomplete returns, estate tax, **9:34**
- Individuals, gift tax filing requirements, **18:12**
- IRS website and telephone service center, **9:39**
- Large gifts received from foreign persons, notice requirements, **15:13**
- Mail delivery, **18:21**
- Marital deductions, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:8**
- Medical payments, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:7**
- Missing persons, estate tax returns, **9:9, 9:10**
- Nondelegable duty to file, estate tax returns, **9:28 et seq.**
- Nonresident aliens, estate tax return, **9:2**
- Nonresident aliens, gift tax filing requirements, **18:17**
- Notice requirements, large gifts received from foreign persons, **15:13**
- Obtaining forms and publications, **9:38, 9:39**
- Partnerships, gift tax filing requirements, **18:13**
- Penalties for late filing, **9:31 to 9:33**
- Persons required to disclose information regarding estate, **9:14**

## **FILING OF TAX RETURNS—Cont'd**

- Political organizations, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:6**
- Possessors of estate assets, filing requirements, **9:5**
- Preparation of return, gift tax, **18:27 et seq.**
- Presumption of death, estate tax returns, **9:10**
- Private delivery service
  - estate tax, **9:19, 9:20**
  - gift tax, **18:22**
- Reasonable cause for delay, gift tax, **18:26**
- Recordkeeping and record retention requirements, **9:11**
- Secretary of Treasury filings, estate tax returns, **9:6**
- Signing and verification of estate tax returns, **9:15 et seq.**
- Spousal gifts, **18:4**
- Spouses making split gifts, gift tax filing requirements, **18:18**
- Supplemental data, estate tax returns, **9:12, 9:13**
- Supplemental data to be furnished by donor of gift, **18:29**
- Transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:6 et seq.**
- Transfers subject to gift tax, **18:3 et seq.**
- Trusts, disclosure of retained power on gift tax return, **14:122**
- Trusts, gift tax filing requirements, **18:13**
- US citizens and residents, estate tax returns, **9:1**
- When return must be filed
  - estate tax
    - generally, **9:18 et seq.**
    - extensions of time, **9:21**
  - gift tax
    - generally, **18:19**
    - extensions of time to file, **18:23**
    - incomplete gifts, **18:20**
    - reasonable cause for delay, **18:26**
- Where return must be filed
  - estate tax
    - nonresident decedents, **9:23**
    - US resident decedents, **9:22**
  - gift tax, **18:24**
- Who must file return
  - estate tax, **9:3 et seq.**
  - gift tax
    - generally, **18:12**
    - administrators, **18:14**
    - agents, **18:16**
    - corporations, **18:13**
    - donees, **18:15**
    - estates, **18:13**
    - executors, **18:14**

## INDEX

### FILING OF TAX RETURNS—Cont'd

Who must file return—Cont'd

gift tax—Cont'd

nonresident aliens, **18:17**

partnerships, **18:13**

spouses making split gifts, **18:18**

trusts, **18:13**

### FLOWER BONDS

Estate tax payment with, **10:24**

Fair market value, **3:138 et seq.**

### FLP

**Family Limited Partnerships** (this index)

### FORCED SALES

Fair market value, estate tax valuation, **3:13**

### FOREIGN CHARITIES

Amount of charitable deduction, nonresident non-citizen bequests to, **6:301**

Gifts to, gift tax deductions, **16:88**

### FOREIGN DEATH TAXES CREDIT

Generally, **7:41 et seq.**

Choice of credit where foreign country and its political subdivision each imposes tax, **7:45**

Computing credit where taxes paid to more than one country, **7:46**

Limitations, **7:42**

Limitations period, **7:49**

Multiple foreign countries, computing credit, **7:46**

Multiple foreign taxes, **7:43**

Proof of right to credit, **7:48**

Refunds of foreign death taxes  
generally, **7:50**

limitations period, **7:49**

Remainders, **7:47**

Reversionary interests, **7:47**

Treaties, **7:44**

### FOREIGN STOCK TRANSFERS

Gifts by, taxable, nonresidents not citizens of US, **15:8**

### FORM OVER SUBSTANCE RULE

Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:10**

### FORMS

65, notice concerning fiduciary relationship, **11:6**

656, offer in compromise, **11:40**

706

agreement to special use valuation, **5:72**

blank form, **App. A**

### FORMS—Cont'd

706—Cont'd

completed form and commentary, **App. B**

revisions, **9:37**

trustee's statement, **6:224**

706-A, estate tax return, **5:120**

706-CE, foreign death tax, **7:48**

706-GS(D), GST tax return form, **19:124**

706-GS(D-1), GST tax return form, **19:125**

706-GS(D-1), GST tax return form, nonexplicit trusts, **19:126**

706-GS(T), GST tax return form, **19:128**

706-NA, credits, **8:65**

706-QDT, trustee's annual statement, **6:230**

709

blank form and instructions, **App. C**

completed form and commentary, **App. D**

843, refund claim, **12:68**

2848, power of attorney and declaration of representative, **11:8**

4421, executor's commission and attorney's fees, **6:17**

4422, discharge of estate tax lien, **12:51, 12:53**

4768, extension of time to file or pay tax, **10:29**

5495, request for discharge of personal liability under IRC section 2204 or 6905, **10:20**

7004, GST tax return form, **19:132**

8821, Tax Information Authorization, **11:10**

8854, expatriation statement, **8:9**

8892, extension of time to pay, **18:33**

8939, allocation of basis, **1:10**

Allocation of basis, Form 8939, **1:10**

Application for Certificate Discharging Property Subject to Estate Tax Lien, **12:53**

Application for extension of time to pay estate tax, **10:29**

Assessment bond, **12:14**

Assessment of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on, **11:34**

Bond, assessment, **12:14**

Charitable lead trust, IRS Sample Form, **App. L**

Charitable Remainder Trust, IRS Sample Form, **App. K**

Citizens or residents, gift tax return, **18:30**

Claim for refund, district court actions, **20:31**

Collection of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on, **11:34**

Complaint, district court action for refund, **20:15**

Credits, nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:65**

Death, direct skips at, GST tax return form, **19:130**

Deficiencies, waiver of restrictions on assessment and collection, **11:34**

**FORMS—Cont'd**

- Direct skips at death, GST tax return form, **19:130**
- Direct skips inter vivos, GST tax return form, **19:129**
- District court actions, claim for refund, **20:31**
- Estate tax, form of application for extension of time to pay, **10:29**
- Executor's commissions deductions, taxable estate, **6:17**
- Extension of time to file, GST tax return form, **19:131**
- Gift tax return by citizens or residents, **18:30**
- GST tax
  - 706-GS(D), **19:124**
  - 706-GS(D-1), **19:125**
  - 706-GS(D-1), nonexplicit trusts, **19:126**
  - 706-GS(T), **19:128**
  - 7004, tax return, **19:132**
  - generally, **19:122 et seq.**
  - direct skips at death, **19:130**
  - direct skips inter vivos, **19:129**
  - extension of time to file, **19:131**
  - taxable distributions, **19:123**
  - taxable terminations, **19:127**
- Intervivos direct skips, GST tax return form, **19:129**
- Marital deduction, taxable estate, **6:130**
- 90-day letter, settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:33**
- Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, credits, **8:65**
- Nonresidents not citizens estate tax reporting requirements, **8:9**
- Obtaining forms and publications, **9:38, 9:39**
- Preparer tax identification number (PTIN), application and renewal, **App. N**
- Protests, settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:26**
- QDOT tax return, **6:230**
- Qualified personal residence trusts, **17:107, App. J**
- Refund actions, district court complaint, **20:15**
- Refund claims, **12:68**
- Restrictions on assessment and collection of deficiency, waiver of, **11:34**
- Schedules for forms. **Schedules** (this index)
- Settlements of estate tax disputes
  - assessment of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on, **11:34**
  - collection of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on, **11:34**
  - deficiencies, waiver of restrictions on assessment and collection, **11:34**
  - 90-day letter, **11:33**
  - protests, **11:26**

**FORMS—Cont'd**

- Settlements of estate tax disputes—Cont'd
  - restrictions on assessment and collection of deficiency waiver of, **11:34**
  - revocation of notice, **11:6**
  - termination of notice, **11:6**
  - waiver of restrictions on assessment and collection of deficiency, **11:34**
- Special use valuation agreement, **5:72**
- Special use valuation recapture of estate tax, return, **5:120**
- Taxable distributions, GST tax return forms, **19:123 et seq.**
- Taxable estate
  - attorneys' fees deductions
    - generally, **6:24**
    - nonprobate assets, **6:26**
  - executor's commissions deductions, **6:17**
  - marital deduction, **6:130**
- Taxable terminations, GST tax return form, **19:127**
- Tax Information Authorization form, **11:10**
- W-12, IRS paid preparer tax identification number, application and renewal, **App. N**
- Waiver of restrictions on assessment and collection of deficiency, **11:34**

**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**

- Deductible gifts to, **16:92**

**FRAUD AND FALSE STATEMENTS**

- Criminal Penalties** (this index)

**FREEZE TRANSFERS**

- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)

**FUNERAL EXPENSES**

- Taxable estate deductions
  - generally, **6:12**
  - community property states, **6:13**

**FUTURE INTERESTS**

- Gift tax exclusions, **16:16, 16:17**
- Gross estate determinations, **2:108 et seq.**
- Taxable estate deductions, future interest expenses, **6:6**

**GEMS**

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST) TAX**

- Generally, **19:1 et seq.**
- Adding beneficiaries to GST tax exempt trust as gift taxable transfers, **14:161**

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)**

**TAX—Cont'd**

- Adopted child status, settlements resolving modifications of exempt trusts, **19:85**
- Adopted persons, determining generations generally, **19:21**
  - lineal descendant adoption by non-lineal descendant, **19:23**
- Allocation during estate tax inclusion period, individual GST exemptions, **19:36**
- Allocation of capital gains to income, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:81**
- Allocations of exemptions generally, **19:30**
  - after transferor's death, **19:38**
  - election out of automatic allocation rules, **19:45**
  - indirect skip transfers in trust, **19:33**
  - indirect skip transfers to trusts generally, **19:34**
    - electing out of automatic GST allocations to trusts, **19:35**
  - lifetime direct skips, **19:32**
  - unnecessary allocation, **19:31**
- American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012** (this index)
- Applicable fraction computations of tax generally, **19:101, 19:102**
  - charitable lead annuity trusts, **19:108**
- Appointment of trustee modifications of exempt trusts, **19:71**
- Appreciation exempt after allocation, individual GST exemptions, **19:41**
- Asset disposition, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:77**
- Automatic allocation of unused GST tax exemption after transferor's death, **19:39**
- Automatic GST allocations, electing out of, **19:35, 19:45**
- Avoiding loss of GST tax exemption on exercise of limited power of appointment, **19:91**
- Basis adjustment of property transferred, **19:116**
- Beneficiaries, sales of remainder interests acquired, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:80**
- Beneficiary's five and five power modifications of exempt trusts, **19:72**
- Change of situs modifications of exempt trusts, **19:69**
- Charitable lead annuity trust, applicable fraction for, **19:108**
- Computation of Tax** (this index)

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)**

**TAX—Cont'd**

- Conflicts between per capita and per stirpes distributee, settlement resolving, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:86**
- Conversion of GST exempt trusts into unitrusts, **19:79**
- Court ordered modifications of exempt trusts, **19:75**
- Credit for state generation-skipping transfer taxes, **19:112**
- Death, direct skips at, tax return form, **19:130**
- Death of descendant within 90 days of transfer, step-up rule, **19:24**
- Deemed GST tax, gift splitting and the, **19:110**
- Definitions
  - generally, **19:2**
  - direct skip, **19:14**
  - distributions taxable, **19:11 et seq.**
  - generation, **19:19**
  - skip person, **19:15**
  - taxable distributions, **19:11 et seq.**
  - terminations taxable, **19:6**
  - transferor, **19:22**
  - transfersors, **19:18**
  - trust, **19:10**
  - trusts, **19:13**
- Determining generations
  - generally, **19:19 et seq.**
  - adopted persons generally, **19:21**
    - lineal descendant adoption by non-lineal descendant, **19:23**
  - half-blood relationships, **19:21**
  - non-family members, **19:21**
  - relationships by half-blood, **19:21**
  - spouse of descendant or transferor, **19:20**
- Direct skips
  - generally, **19:14 et seq.**
  - allocation of exemption, **19:32**
  - at death, tax return form, **19:130**
  - computation of tax, **19:97**
  - definition, **19:14**
  - gift, GST tax included in, **19:16**
  - inter vivos, tax return form, **19:129**
  - person, skip, **19:15**
  - QTIP election, GST tax relationship, **19:17**
  - relation between GST tax and QTIP election, **19:17**
- Disclaimer of trust income interests, nonresidents not citizens of US
  - generally, **15:2**



## GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST) TAX—Cont'd

- Disclaimer of trust income interests, nonresidents not citizens of US—Cont'd
  - exclusion issues, **16:77**
- Disclaimers, effect of, **19:117**
- Disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
- Disposition of assets, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:77**
- Distributions taxable, **19:11 et seq.**
- Divisions, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:67**
- Effective date of legislation
  - generally, **19:3**
  - exceptions, **19:4**
  - exempt trusts, **19:63**
  - Modifications of exempt trusts, below 2010 legislation, **19:5**
- Elections
  - automatic GST allocations, **19:35, 19:45**
  - IRS simplified method for making a late reverse QTIP election, **19:59**
- Estate tax inclusion period
  - allocation during, **19:36**
  - computation of tax, **19:107**
- Exceptions to automatic allocation, **19:40**
- Exemptions
  - Individual GST exemptions, below trusts, **19:63 et seq.**
- Exempt trusts, conversion into unitrusts, **19:79**
- Exercise of limited power of appointment: perpetuities period and the GST exemption, **19:91**
- Extension of time, GST exemption amount application, **19:44**
- Extension of time to apply the GST exemption amount
  - generally, **19:43**
- Extension of time to file, tax return form, **19:131**
- Extension of time to make reverse QTIP elections, **19:57, 19:58**
- Failure to exercise withdrawal right, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:83**
- Five and five power of beneficiary modifications of exempt trusts, **19:72**
- Five and five withdrawal power, modification of, **19:92**
- Forms** (this index)
- Gallo exemption, **19:47 et seq.**
- Generations
  - definition, **19:19**
  - Determining generations, above
  - Step-up rule, below

## GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST) TAX—Cont'd

- Gifts
  - adding beneficiaries to GST tax exempt trust as taxable transfers, **14:161**
  - GST tax included in, **19:16**
  - GST tax included in gift, **19:16**
  - nontaxable, computation of tax, **19:104**
  - splitting and the deemed GST tax, **19:110**
  - spousal splitting of, GST tax implications, **16:182**
- Half-blood relationships, determining generations, **19:21**
- Inclusion ratio, computation of tax, **19:100**
- Income, allocation of capital gains to, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:81**
- Index for inflation, individual GST exemptions, **19:28**
- Indirect skips, allocation of exemptions
  - transfers in trust, **19:33**
  - transfers to trusts
    - generally, **19:34**
    - electing out of automatic GST allocations to trusts, **19:35**
- Individual GST exemptions
  - generally, **19:27 to 19:49**
  - allocation during estate tax inclusion period, **19:36**
  - allocation of exemption, generally, **19:30**
  - allocation of GST exemption after transferor's death, **19:38**
  - allocation to lifetime direct skips, **19:32**
  - appreciation exempt after allocation, **19:41**
  - automatic allocation of unused GST tax exemption after transferor's death, **19:39**
  - exceptions to automatic allocation, **19:40**
  - extension of time to apply the GST exemption amount, **19:44**
  - generally, **19:43**
  - Gallo exemption, **19:47 to 19:49**
  - index for inflation, **19:28**
  - inflation, index for, **19:28**
  - married individuals' gifts, **19:29**
  - 1990 legislation, **19:47 et seq.**
  - retroactive allocation of GST exemption, **19:42**
  - substantial compliance, **19:46**
  - tax rate, **19:27**
  - termination of estate tax inclusion period, **19:37**
  - transferor's death, allocation of GST exemption after, **19:38**
  - transferor's death, automatic allocation of unused GST tax exemption after, **19:39**

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)**

**TAX—Cont'd**

- Individual GST exemptions—Cont'd
  - unnecessary allocation of GST exemption amount voided, **19:31**
- Individuals with deceased parent, step-up rule, **19:25**
- Inflation, index for, individual GST exemptions, **19:28**
- Installment payments of estate tax on farm or closely-held business, **10:43**
- Interests in property, terminations taxable, **19:8**
- Intervivos direct skips, tax return form, **19:129**
- Intervivos transfers in trust, computation of tax, **19:105, 19:106**
- IRS regulations, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:66**
- IRS simplified method for making a late reverse QTIP election, **19:59**
- Limited partnership, transfer of trust assets to, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:87**
- Manner of making reverse QTIP elections, **19:56 et seq.**
- Married individuals' gifts, individual GST exemptions, **19:29**
- Mergers, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:70**
- Minor beneficiaries, disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
- Modification of five and five withdrawal power, **19:92**
- Modifications of exempt trusts
  - generally, **19:63 et seq.**
  - adopted child status, settlement resolving, **19:85**
  - allocation capital gains to income, **19:81**
  - appointments of trustees, **19:71**
  - asset dispositions, **19:77**
  - beneficiaries, sales of remainder interests acquired, **19:80**
  - beneficiary's five and five power, **19:72**
  - change of situs, **19:69**
  - conflicts between per capita and per stirpes distributee, settlement resolving, **19:86**
  - constructive additions, **19:65**
  - conversion of GST exempt trusts into unitrusts, **19:79**
  - court ordered modifications, **19:75**
  - disposition of assets, **19:77**
  - divisions, **19:67**
  - failure to exercise withdrawal right, **19:83**
  - five and five power of beneficiary, **19:72**

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)**

**TAX—Cont'd**

- Modifications of exempt trusts—Cont'd
  - GST exempt trusts, conversion into unitrusts, **19:79**
  - income, allocation of capital gains to, **19:81**
  - IRS regulations, **19:66**
  - limited partnership, transfer of trust assets to, **19:87**
  - mergers, **19:70**
  - nonjudicial modifications, **19:76**
  - partial divisions, **19:78**
  - partitions, **19:67**
  - perpetuities period, settlement resolving, **19:85**
  - powers of trustee powers, **19:71**
  - remainder interests acquired by beneficiaries, sales of, **19:80**
  - scrivener's error corrections, **19:74**
  - settlement agreements, **19:73**
  - settlement resolving adopted child status and perpetuities period, **19:85**
  - settlement resolving conflicts between per capita and per stirpes distributee, **19:86**
  - shareholder agreements, **19:82**
  - situs changes, **19:69**
  - termination, **19:84**
  - termination of trust, **19:68**
  - total return trusts, **19:79**
  - transfer of trust assets to limited partnership, **19:87**
  - trustee appointments, **19:71**
  - trustee powers, **19:71**
  - unitrusts, conversion of GST exempt trusts into, **19:79**
  - withdrawal right, failure to exercise, **19:83**
- Multiple skips, taxation of, **19:113**
- Multiple transfers made to trust, special rules, **19:114**
- 1990 legislation, individual GST exemptions, **19:47 et seq.**
- 1995 legislation
  - nonresidents not citizens, **19:62**
  - reverse QTIP elections, **19:54**
- No loss of exemption due to creation of testamentary GPA, **19:93**
- Non-family members, determining generations, **19:21**
- Nonjudicial modifications of exempt trusts, **19:76**
- Nonresidents not citizens
  - generally, **19:60 et seq.**
  - disclaimer of trust income interests generally, **15:2**

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)  
TAX—Cont'd**

Nonresidents not citizens—Cont'd  
 disclaimer of trust income interests—Cont'd  
 exclusion issues, **16:77**  
 1995 legislation, **19:62**  
 Nontaxable gifts, computation of tax, **19:104**  
 Partial division, modifications of exempt trusts,  
**19:78**  
 Partial terminations taxable, **19:7**  
 Partitions, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:67**  
 Payment of tax, **19:111**  
 Perpetuities period, settlement resolving, modifica-  
 tions of exempt trusts, **19:85**  
 Perpetuities period and the GST exemption, **19:91**  
 Powers of appointment  
 generally, **14:131**  
 releases of, **19:88 et seq.**  
 testamentary powers over skip trusts, **19:115**  
 transferors, **19:18**  
 Powers of trustee. modifications of exempt trusts,  
**19:71**  
 Predeceased parent rule, **19:26**  
 Property interests, terminations taxable, **19:8**  
 QTIP trust election, GST tax relationship, **19:17**  
 QTIP trusts  
 Reverse QTIP elections, below  
 Relation between GST tax and QTIP election,  
**19:17**  
 Relationships by half-blood, determining genera-  
 tions, **19:21**  
 Releases of powers of appointment, **19:88 et seq.**  
 Remainder interests acquired by beneficiaries, sales  
 of, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:80**  
 Retroactive allocation of GST exemption, **19:42**  
 Reverse QTIP elections  
 generally, **19:53 et seq.**  
 extension of time to make, **19:57, 19:58**  
 IRS simplified method for making a late reverse  
 QTIP election, **19:59**  
 manner of making, **19:56 et seq.**  
 1995 legislation, **19:54**  
 step-up rule, **19:55**  
 time to make, **19:56 et seq.**  
 Scrivener's error corrections modifying of exempt  
 trusts, **19:74**  
 Settlement agreement modifications of exempt  
 trusts, **19:73**  
 Settlement resolving adopted child status and per-  
 petuities period, modifications of exempt  
 trusts, **19:85**

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)  
TAX—Cont'd**

Settlement resolving conflicts between per capita  
 and per stirpes distributee, modifications of  
 exempt trusts, **19:86**  
 Severance of GST trusts, **19:50 et seq.**  
 Shareholder agreements, modifications of exempt  
 trusts, **19:82**  
 Situs change modifications of exempt trusts, **19:69**  
 Skip person, term defined, **19:15**  
 Skip trusts, testamentary power of appointment  
 over, **19:115**  
 Special rules where multiple transfers made to trust,  
**19:114**  
 Splitting of gifts by spouses, GST tax implications,  
**16:182**  
 Spouse of descendant or transferor, determining  
 generations, **19:20**  
 Step-up rule  
 death of descendant within 90 days of transfer,  
**19:24**  
 individuals with deceased parent, **19:25**  
 lineal descendant adoption by non-lineal descen-  
 dant, **19:23**  
 predeceased parent rule, **19:26**  
 reverse QTIP elections, **19:55**  
 Substantial compliance rule, individual GST  
 exemptions, **19:46**  
 Support obligations, terminations taxable, **19:9**  
 Taxable amount for direct skips, **19:97**  
 Taxable amount for taxable distributions, **19:95**  
 Taxable amount for taxable terminations, **19:96**  
 Taxable distributions  
 generally, **19:95**  
 tax return forms, **19:123 et seq.**  
 Taxable terminations, **19:96, 19:127**  
 Taxation of multiple skips, **19:113**  
 Tax rate  
 generally, **19:99**  
 individual GST exemptions, **19:27**  
 Tax return forms. **Forms** (this index)  
 Termination of estate tax inclusion period, individ-  
 ual GST exemptions, **19:37**  
 Termination of exempt trusts, **19:84**  
 Terminations taxable  
 generally, **19:6**  
 definition, **19:6**  
 interests in property, **19:8**  
 partial terminations, **19:7**  
 property interests, **19:8**  
 support obligations, **19:9**  
 trusts, **19:10, 19:13**

**GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER (GST)  
TAX—Cont'd**

- Testamentary power of appointment over skip trusts, **19:115**
- Time to make reverse QTIP elections, **19:56 et seq.**
- Total return trusts, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:79**
- Transfer of trust assets to limited partnership, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:87**
- Transferor, term defined, **19:22**
- Transferors, term defined, **19:18**
- Transferor's death
  - allocation of GST exemption after, **19:38**
  - automatic allocation of unused GST tax exemption after, **19:39**
- Transfers in trust, allocation of exemptions to indirect skips, **19:33**
- Transfers to trusts, allocation of exemptions to indirect skips
  - generally, **19:34**
  - electing out of automatic GST allocations to trusts, **19:35**
- Trust, term defined for GST tax purposes, **19:10, 19:13**
- Trustee appointment modifications of exempt trusts, **19:71**
- Trustee powers modifications of exempt trusts, **19:71**
- Trust terminations taxable, **19:10, 19:13**
- 2010 legislation, **19:5**
- 2012 legislation. See **American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012** (this index)
- Unitrusts, conversion of GST exempt trusts into, **19:79**
- Valuation of GST property
  - generally, **19:98**
  - availability of alternate valuation election, **19:120**
  - election of alternate valuation, **19:120**
  - misstatements of valuation, **19:119**
  - special valuation rules, **19:103**
- Withdrawal right, failure to exercise, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:83**
- Wrongful death proceeds, **2:94**

**GIFTS CAUSA MORTIS**

**Causa Mortis Gifts** (this index)

**GIFTS INCLUDED IN ESTATE**

- Computation, split gifts made within three years of death, special treatment for, **7:3**
- Estate taxation valuation of gifts. See **Valuation** (this index)

**GIFTS INCLUDED IN ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Estate tax credit for gift taxes paid on pre-1977 transfers, **7:18 et seq.**
- Estate tax payment, taxable gifts, **10:7**
- Gift taxes paid on pre-1977 transfers, estate tax credit for, **7:18 et seq.**
- Gift to wife of gift tax paid within three years of husband's death included in husband's estate, **14:35**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Post-death court ordered gifts, taxable estate deductions, **6:9**
- Revaluation of gifts made after August 5, 1997, **7:24, 7:25**
- Revaluation of gifts made prior to August 6, 1997, **7:23**
- Special use valuation percentage qualification requirements, gift property, **5:52**
- Split gifts made within three years of death, special treatment for, **7:3**
- Taxable estate deductions, post-death court ordered gifts, **6:9**

**GIFT SPLITTING**

**Split Gifts** (this index)

**GIFT TAX**

- Generally, **13:1 et seq.**
- Adding beneficiaries to GST tax exempt trust as taxable transfers, **14:161**
- Administrators, tax return filing requirements, **18:14**
- Administrator's disclaimer treated as taxable transfer, **14:74**
- Agents, tax return filing requirements, **18:16**
- American Taxpayer Relief Act, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:58**
- Annual exclusion
  - generally, **16:2**
  - amounts, **17:179**
  - transfers qualifying for, **14:7**
- Annuities
  - employees', **14:100, 14:101**
  - exclusions, **16:22, 16:26**
  - joint and survivor annuities, qualified terminable interest property, **16:172**
- Arbitration clauses, Crummey withdrawal rights as creating present interest transfer notwithstanding, **16:45**
- Art works
  - charitable deductions, **16:132**
  - loans of qualified works of art as taxable transfer, **14:149**

**GIFT TAX—Cont'd**

- Assessment** (this index)
- Asset protection trusts, **14:56**
- Assignments of wrongful death claims as taxable transfers, **14:160**
- Authority for proceedings, **13:8**
- Authority to make taxable transfer, **14:38**
- Beneficial interest transfers, **14:18 et seq.**
- Causa mortis gifts
  - generally, **14:25**
  - death-bed transfers
    - generally, **14:32**
    - payment of estate and gift taxes within three-year period, **14:34**
- Charitable Crummey withdrawal power, exclusions, **16:48**
- Charitable deductions
  - generally, **16:78 et seq.**
  - amount of charitable deduction, **16:127**
  - art works, **16:132**
  - charitable lead trusts, guaranteed annuity interest from
    - generally, **16:108**
    - determinable amount, **16:109**
    - regulation limiting, **16:110**
  - charitable organizations, gifts to
    - generally, **16:89**
    - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
  - combining charitable remainder and lead unitrusts, **16:111**
  - commercial annuity, charitable gift annuity funded with, **16:81**
  - conditions, transfers subject to, **16:96**
  - conservation easement gifts
    - generally, **16:101**
    - valuation, **16:103, 16:104**
  - copyrighted art works, **16:132**
  - correcting improper funding of charitable remainder trust, **16:107**
  - CRAT remainder interests, **16:118**
  - CRUTs
    - partition and acceleration, **16:113 et seq.**
    - remainder interests, **16:118**
    - transfer of restricted stock to as redemption, **16:80**
  - educational organizations, gifts to
    - generally, **16:89**
    - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
  - farm, outright remainder in, **16:131**
  - financially disabled individual, trust for as recipient of a charitable remainder unitrust, **16:121**

**GIFT TAX—Cont'd**

- Charitable deductions—Cont'd
  - foreign charities gifts to, **16:88**
  - fraternal organizations, gifts to, **16:92**
  - guaranteed annuity interest from charitable lead trusts
    - generally, **16:108**
    - determinable amount, **16:109**
    - regulation limiting, **16:110**
  - income exception CRUT, **16:125**
  - incomplete gifts, **16:79**
  - individuals, gifts to, **16:94**
  - life insurance rights gifts, **16:99, 16:100**
  - life interests, **16:105**
  - limitations, **16:120**
  - literary organizations, gifts to
    - generally, **16:89**
    - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
  - local governments, gifts to, **16:87**
  - 1969 legislation, **16:85**
  - nonresidents not citizens, **16:86**
  - outright gift of undivided portion of donor's entire interest, **16:128 et seq.**
  - outright remainder in personal residence or farm, **16:131**
  - partial interest transfers, **16:97 et seq.**
  - partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuities for benefit of individual CRT beneficiaries, **16:122**
  - partition and acceleration of CRUT, **16:113 et seq.**
  - pooled income funds, **16:126**
  - powers, transfers subject to, **16:96**
  - qualifications of charitable beneficiary, **16:123**
  - qualified charitable deductions
    - generally, **16:83**
    - unqualified deductions, **16:84**
  - qualifying uses, **16:82 et seq.**
  - redemption, transfer of restricted stock to CRUT as, **16:80**
  - reformation of charitable split interests to qualify for gift tax charitable deduction, **16:106**
  - reformed charitable split interest trust, **16:133**
  - religious organizations, gifts to
    - generally, **16:89**
    - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
  - remainder interest gifts, **16:117 et seq.**
  - residence, outright remainder in, **16:131**
  - revocable successor life-interest, **16:105**
  - scientific organizations, gifts to
    - generally, **16:89**



**GIFT TAX—Cont'd**

- Charitable deductions—Cont'd
  - scientific organizations, gifts to—Cont'd
    - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
  - split interest trust, reformed, **16:133**
  - stock, ex voting power, **16:98**
  - supporting organizations, gifts to, **16:90**
  - ten percent rule, **16:124**
  - terrorism victims, gifts to, **16:95**
  - transfer of restricted stock to CRUT as redemption, **16:80**
  - trustee's allocation of unitrust amount among beneficiaries does not prevent trust from qualifying, **16:112**
  - trust for financially disabled individual as recipient of a charitable remainder unitrust, **16:121**
  - United States, gifts to, **16:87**
  - uses qualifying, **16:82 et seq.**
  - war veterans organizations, gifts to, **16:93**
- Charitable lead trusts, deductible guaranteed annuity interest from
  - generally, **16:108**
  - determinable amount, **16:109**
  - regulation limiting, **16:110**
- Charitable lead unitrusts, **14:4**
- Charitable organizations, deductible gifts to
  - generally, **16:89**
  - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Charitable remainder trust, correcting improper funding of, **16:107**
- Charities, transfers to of QTIP trust remainder interests, **14:20**
- Checks as gifts
  - generally, **14:28**
  - timing year-end gift checks, **14:29, 16:14**
- Children. Minors, below
- Collection of Tax** (this index)
- Combining charitable remainder and lead unitrusts for charitable deductions, **16:111**
- Commercial annuity, charitable gift annuity funded with, charitable deductions, **16:81**
- Commercial annuity bought for spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:145**
- Community property interests
  - generally, **14:97**
  - life insurance purchased with community property, **14:99**
- Comparing lifetime and deathtime transfers, **13:5**
- Compensation or gift
  - generally, **14:10**
  - excessive compensation, **14:53**

**GIFT TAX—Cont'd**

- Completed taxable transfers
  - generally, **14:21 to 14:37**
  - Causa mortis gifts, above
  - Checks as gifts, above
  - Death-bed transfers, below
  - definition, **14:3**
  - delivery issues, **14:30, 14:31**
  - distributions by trust committees, **14:25**
  - gift to wife of gift tax paid within three years of husband's death included in husband's estate, **14:35**
- Incomplete gifts, below
  - partially complete transfers, **14:24**
  - preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**
  - promise to make a gift, **14:27**
- QTIP trust, nonqualified disclaimer to charity as completed gift, **14:117**
- resulting trusts, **14:33**
- self-settled trust as completed gift, **14:106, 14:107**
- structuring transfer to preserve spouse's unified credit, **14:36**
- trusts, gifts in, retained powers as rendering gift incomplete, **14:105**
- Computation of Tax** (this index)
- Conditional disbursements from gifts in trust, exclusions, notice requirement, **16:35**
- Conditions, transfers subject to, charitable deductions, **16:96**
- Congressional intention, marital deduction, **16:136**
- Conservation easement gifts deductions
  - generally, **16:101**
  - valuation, **16:103, 16:104**
- Consideration
  - definition, **14:40**
  - Insufficient consideration transfers, below
- Contingent interests
  - gift splitting by spouses, **16:183**
  - splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:183**
- Conversions of future to present interests, exclusions, **16:17**
- Copyrighted art works, charitable deductions, **16:132**
- Corporations
  - exclusions of gifts to, **16:55**
  - tax return filing requirements, **18:13**
- Correlation of gift tax and estate tax, **13:4**
- Court appointed guardians, exclusion of gifts by
  - generally, **16:27**
  - state law, **16:69**

**GIFT TAX—Cont'd**

CRATs, remainder interests, deductions, **16:118**

**CRTs**

partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuities for benefit of individual CRT beneficiaries, deductibility, **16:122**

qualified charitable remainder trust where donor and spouse are not the only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:137**

qualified charitable remainder trust where donor and spouse are only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:135**

Crummey transfers, splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:181**

Crummey trusts, exclusions of gifts to minors, **16:68, 16:73**

**CRUTs**

acceleration, charitable deduction, **16:113 et seq.**  
financially disabled individual, trust for as recipient of a charitable remainder unitrust, **16:121**

income exception CRUT, charitable deductions, **16:125**

partition, charitable deduction, **16:113 et seq.**  
remainder interests, deductions, **16:118**

trustee's allocation of unitrust amount among beneficiaries does not prevent trust from qualifying, **16:112**

**Death-bed transfers**

generally, **14:32**

exclusions, **16:15**

payment of estate and gift taxes within three-year period, **14:34**

Deceased beneficiaries, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:69**

**Deductions**

generally, **16:1, 16:78 et seq.**

Charitable deductions, above  
conditions, transfers subject to, **16:96**

conservation easement gifts

generally, **16:101**

valuation, **16:103, 16:104**

educational organizations, gifts to

generally, **16:89**

transfers to corporations, **16:91**

facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, **16:102**

fraternal organizations, gifts to, **16:92**

guaranteed annuity interest from charitable lead trusts

generally, **16:108**

**GIFT TAX—Cont'd**

**Deductions—Cont'd**

guaranteed annuity interest from charitable lead trusts—Cont'd

determinable amount, **16:109**

regulation limiting, **16:110**

individuals, gifts to, **16:94**

life interest, **16:105**

limitations on charitable deductions, **16:120**

literary organizations, gifts to

generally, **16:89**

transfers to corporations, **16:91**

local governments, gifts to, **16:87**

Marital deduction, below

partial interest transfers, **16:97 et seq.**

partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuities for benefit of individual CRT beneficiaries, **16:122**

pooled income funds, **16:126**

powers, transfers subject to, **16:96**

reformation of charitable split interests to qualify for gift tax charitable deduction, **16:106**

religious organizations, gifts to

generally, **16:89**

transfers to corporations, **16:91**

scientific organizations, gifts to

generally, **16:89**

transfers to corporations, **16:91**

Splitting of gifts by spouses, below

terrorism victims, gifts to, **16:95**

United States, gifts to, **16:87**

war veterans organizations, gifts to, **16:93**

**Definitions**

citizen of a US possession, **14:15**

completed gifts, **14:3**

consideration, **14:40**

expatriate, **15:4**

fixed or ascertainable standard, **14:119**

management powers, **14:125**

nonresident alien, **15:3**

power of appointment, **14:124**

qualified disclaimer, **14:62**

qualified terminable interest property, **16:165**

resident, **14:14**

substantial adverse interest, **14:118**

Delinquency penalty, **18:25**

Delivery issues, **14:30, 14:31**

De minimis gift loans, **14:49**

**Disclaimers**

administrator exercises, **14:74**

American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, **14:58**

## GIFT TAX—Cont'd

### Disclaimers—Cont'd

- benefits of disclaimer, accepting, **14:65**
- consideration for disclaimer, receiving, **14:65**
- co-trustee, disclaimant's appointment of, **14:79**
- deceased beneficiaries, **14:69**
- disclaimant's appointment of co-trustee, **14:79**
- disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
- election by surviving spouse, **14:73**
- failure of disclaimant to disclaim remainder interest, **14:60**
- federal tax liens, disclaimers and, **14:67**
- IRA distributions, **14:90 et seq.**
- joint bank, brokerage and other investment accounts, **14:84**
- joint disclaimers, **14:66**
- jointly-held property, **14:82**
- minor beneficiaries, **14:70**
- 1976 legislation, **14:57 et seq.**
- 1977 legislation, **14:94**
- 1981 legislation, **14:59**
- 1982 legislation, **14:61**
- noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
- nonqualified disclaimers, **14:75 et seq.**
- nonresidents not citizens
  - generally, **15:2**
  - exclusion issues, **16:77**
- powers of appointment, **14:81**
- QTIP trusts, **14:76 et seq.**
- QTIP trusts, nonqualified disclaimer to charity as completed gift, **14:117**
- qualified disclaimers
  - nonqualified disclaimers distinguished, **14:75 et seq.**
  - term defined, **14:62**
- relinquishment of reserved power in trust, **14:121**
- remainder interest, failure of disclaimant to disclaim, **14:60**
- remainder interests, failure to disclaim remainder interest, **14:60**
- returns, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:9**
- sample disclaimers, **14:68**
- spouses as beneficiaries, **14:72 et seq.**
- state disclaimer statutes, **14:93**
- taxable transfers, disclaimers of interests as, generally, **14:57 et seq.**
- tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
- time of transfer issues, **14:63, 14:64**
- trusts, relinquishment of reserved power, **14:121**
- trusts interests, **14:87 et seq.**

## GIFT TAX—Cont'd

### Disclaimers—Cont'd

- 2012 legislation, **14:58**
- undivided portion disclaimers of, **14:150**
- voidable disclaimers, **14:67**
- Disclosure rules, 1997 legislation, **17:184 et seq.**
- Discount valuations, **18:28**
- Discretionary distributions during minority exclusions, **16:61, 16:62**
- Distributions by trust committees as taxable transfers, **14:25, 14:108, 14:109**
- Donative intent, **14:9 to 14:12**
- Donees
  - number of, exclusions, **16:18**
  - tax returns, filing requirements, **18:15**
- Donor, term defined, **14:13**
- Donor retention of interest in property, terminable interest rule
  - generally, **16:146**
  - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
- Economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **14:137**
- Educational organizations, deductible gifts to
  - generally, **16:89**
  - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Elections
  - qualified terminable interest property
    - partial QTIP elections, **16:169**
    - time to make election, **16:170**
  - surviving spouse disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:73**
- Elements of a gift, generally, **14:2**
- Employee benefit plan coverage as taxable transfer, **14:158**
- Employees' annuities, **14:100, 14:101**
- Entirety, tenancies by, taxable transfers, **14:96**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Estates, tax return filing requirements, **18:13**
- Estate tax payment as gift, **14:154**
- Exclusions
  - generally, **16:1 et seq.**
  - amount allowable, **16:2**
  - Annual exclusion, above
    - annuities, **16:22, 16:26**
    - charitable Crummey withdrawal power, **16:48**
    - checks that clear after December 31, **16:14**
    - conditional disbursements from gifts in trust, notice requirement, **16:35**
    - conversions of future to present interests, **16:17**
    - court appointed guardians, gifts by
      - generally, **16:27**

**GIFT TAX—Cont'd**

Exclusions—Cont'd

- court appointed guardians, gifts by—Cont'd
  - state law, **16:69**
- cross gifts, **16:4**
- Crummey powers, **16:31**
- Crummey withdrawal planning of exclusions, **16:51**
- death-bed transfers, **16:15**
- disclaimers of interests, nonresidents not citizens, **16:77**
- discretionary distributions during minority, **16:61, 16:62**
- donees, number of, **16:18**
- family limited partnership limited interests, **16:20**
- family limited partnership planning and annual exclusion gifts, **16:50**
- future interests, **16:16, 16:17**
- gift checks that clear after December 31, **16:14**
- gifts by court appointed guardians
  - generally, **16:27**
  - state law, **16:69**
- gifts in trust
  - generally, **16:29**
  - administrative powers of trustee, **16:53**
  - charitable Crummey withdrawal power, **16:48**
  - conditional disbursements, notice requirement, **16:35**
  - constructive notice of withdrawal rights, **16:41**
  - Crummey power given to contingent beneficiaries, **16:42, 16:47 et seq., 16:49 et seq.**
  - Crummey powers, **16:31**
  - Crummey withdrawal planning, **16:51**
  - Crummey withdrawal right hanging powers, **16:46**
  - family limited partnership planning and annual exclusion gifts, **16:50**
  - flexible Crummey withdrawal power, **16:40**
  - great-grandchildren, withdrawal rights extended to, **16:43**
  - income distributable in trustee's discretion, **16:30**
  - insurance policy, notice requirement, **16:37**
  - invasion power of trustee, **16:52**
  - lapse of withdrawal right, **16:32 et seq.**
  - limited partnerships gifts, notice requirement, **16:33**
  - limited power of withdrawal, **16:39**
  - managerial powers of trustee, **16:53**
  - notice of withdrawal power, **16:38**

**GIFT TAX—Cont'd**

Exclusions—Cont'd

- gifts in trust—Cont'd
  - performance of an act, notice requirement, **16:36**
  - power of appointment under, notice requirement, **16:34**
  - renunciations, **16:54**
  - spouses of children, withdrawal rights extended to, **16:43**
  - timely notice, **16:32 et seq.**
  - trustee's power of invasion, **16:52**
  - withdrawal rights extended to great-grandchildren and spouses of children, **16:43**
- gifts to corporations, **16:55**
- gifts to nonresident spouses, **16:76**
- group insurance policies, **16:25**
- guardians, court appointed, gifts by
  - generally, **16:27**
  - state law, **16:69**
- income distributable in trustee's discretion, **16:30**
- income from trust property, **16:8**
- increasing the annual exclusions through strawpersons, **16:6**
- lapse of withdrawal right, gifts in trust, **16:32 et seq.**
- life insurance
  - generally, **16:22 et seq.**
  - intent facts vs policy facts, **16:28**
- limited interests in family limited partnerships, **16:20**
- limited partnerships gifts in trust, notice requirement, **16:33**
- medical expenses, **16:9 et seq.**
- Minors, exclusions of gifts to, below
  - nonresidents not citizens, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **16:77**
- nonresident spouses, gifts to, **16:76**
- number allowable, **16:2**
- number of donees, **16:18**
- power of appointment under gift in trust, notice requirement, **16:34**
- present interests, **16:16, 16:17**
- proof of value of gift, **16:7**
- reciprocal gifts, **16:4**
- reciprocal trust rule, **16:5**
- remainders, **16:21**
- renunciations of gifts in trust, **16:54**
- restricted interests gifts, **16:19**
- reversions, **16:21**

## GIFT TAX—Cont'd

### Exclusions—Cont'd

- strawpersons, increasing the annual exclusions through, **16:6**
- timely notice of gifts in trust, **16:32 et seq.**
- traditional rule, **16:3**
- tuition expenses, **16:9 et seq.**
- uniform gifts and uniform transfers to minors acts, **16:65, 16:72**
- value of gift, proof, **16:7**
- Executors, tax return filing requirements, **18:14**
- Exercises of powers of appointment
  - generally, **14:143 et seq.**
  - five and five powers, **14:148**
  - life income interest transfers, **14:147**
  - matrimonial agreement, **14:144**
  - 1942 legislation, **14:145 et seq.**
  - resignation of beneficiaries as trustees and appointment of successors will not cause beneficiaries to have possessed, exercised, or released a power of appointment, **14:127**
  - terminable interest rule, **16:143**
  - transfer of life income interest, **14:147**
- Expatriates
  - definition, **15:4**
  - location of property of, **15:6**
  - 2004 Jobs Act, **15:7**
  - 2008 legislation, **15:9**
- Facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, deductions, **16:102**
- Failure to file, **18:25**
- Family corporation, gift to, terminable interest rule, **16:154**
- Family debt as prearranged plan to avoid, **16:28**
- Family limited partnerships
  - limited interests exclusions, **16:20**
  - planning and annual exclusion gifts, **16:50**
- Farm, outright remainder in, charitable deductions, **16:131**
- Federal or state law applicable, **13:6**
- Federal tax liens, disclaimers and, **14:67**
- Fiduciary's statutory fees waivers as taxable transfer, **14:152**
- Filing of Tax Returns** (this index)
- Filing Tax Returns, **18:1**
- Finally determined value, computation, **17:181**
- Five and five powers, exercises powers of appointment, **14:148**
- Fixed or ascertainable standard, term defined, **14:119**
- Foreign charities gifts to, charitable deductions, **16:88**

## GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Foreign persons, notice of large gifts received from, **15:13**
- Fraternal organizations, deductible gifts to, **16:92**
- Freeze transfers. See **Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Future interests exclusions, **16:16, 16:17**
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Grantor trusts, **14:103**
- Gross estate determinations
  - gift tax paid by noncitizen nonresident not included in gross estate, **8:34**
  - net gift doctrine, **2:147**
  - reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, transfers within three years before death, **2:148**
- Group insurance policy exclusions, **16:25**
- Improper withdrawal of assets from QTIP trusts, **14:116**
- Income exception CRUT, charitable deductions, **16:125**
- Income from trust property, exclusions, **16:8**
- Income gifts as qualifying separately, exclusions of gifts to minors, **16:64**
- Income tax of spouse, payment as taxable transfer, **14:153**
- Income to be used to pay life insurance premiums, minors, exclusions of gifts to, **16:63**
- Incompetents, gifts by, **14:17**
- Incomplete gifts
  - generally, **14:5, 14:23**
  - charitable deductions, **16:79**
  - distributions by trust committees, **14:25**
  - partially complete transfers, **14:24**
  - return, when filed, **18:20**
  - scrivener's error, reformation for, **14:22**
  - trust, incomplete gift to, **14:22**
  - when return must be filed, **18:20**
- Increasing the annual exclusions through strawpersons, **16:6**
- Indexing, computations, **17:179**
- Individuals, deductible gifts to, **16:94**
- Installment notes, self cancelling, **14:52**
- Insufficient consideration transfers
  - generally, **14:39 et seq.**
  - asset protection trusts, **14:56**
  - child support, **14:47**
  - consideration, term defined, **14:40**
  - de minimis gift loans, **14:49**
  - excessive compensation, **14:53**
  - installment notes, self cancelling, **14:52**
  - intrafamily transfers, **14:46**



## GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Insufficient consideration transfers—Cont'd
  - loans with below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**
  - marital property rights settlements, **14:41 et seq.**
  - self cancelling installment notes, **14:52**
  - self-settled trusts, **14:54 et seq.**
  - support rights settlements, **14:41 et seq.**
- Insurance policy gifts in trust exclusions, notice requirement, **16:37**
- Intent, donative, **14:9 to 14:12**
- Interest rates, loans with below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**
- Interests in trusts, disclaimers as taxable transfers, **14:87 et seq.**
- Interim guidance to tax auditors on pre-appeals conference procedures, **App. G**
- Intrafamily transfers, **14:46, 17:74**
- IRAs, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:90 et seq.**
- IRS Estate & Gift Tax Handbook (Current Version of Examination Technique Handbook), **App. H**
- Joint accounts, taxable transfers, **14:159**
- Joint and several liability for tax, splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:180**
- Joint and survivor annuities, qualified terminable interest property, **16:172**
- Joint bank, brokerage and other investment accounts, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:84**
- Joint disclaimers of interests, **14:66**
- Jointly-held property
  - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:82**
  - terminable interest rule
    - generally, **16:148**
    - noncitizen donee, **16:149**
- Joint powers of appointment, 1942 legislation, **14:138 et seq.**
- Large gifts received from foreign persons, notice requirements, **15:13**
- Legal life estate plus power of appointment, marital deduction, **16:159**
- Life estate gifts, marital deduction
  - generally, **16:164 et seq.**
  - life estate plus power of appointment, **16:156 et seq.**
  - Qualified terminable interest property, below
- Life income interest transfers by power of appointment, **14:147**

## GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Life insurance
  - generally, **14:98**
  - community property purchase, **14:99**
  - exclusions
    - generally, **16:22 et seq.**
    - intent facts vs policy facts, **16:28**
    - gift to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:144**
    - minors, exclusions of gifts to, **16:63**
    - premiums, income to be used to pay, **16:63**
- Life insurance rights gifts, charitable deductions, **16:99, 16:100**
- Life interests, charitable deductions, **16:105**
- Lifetime annuity interest, qualified terminable interest property, **16:171**
- Lifetime disposition by donee spouse of income interest in QTIP, **16:173, 16:174**
- Limitations on charitable deductions, **16:120**
- Limited interests in family limited partnerships, exclusions, **16:20**
- Limited partnerships gifts in trust exclusions, notice requirement, **16:33**
- Literary organizations, deductible gifts to
  - generally, **16:89**
  - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Loans
  - below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**
  - gift or loan determinations, **14:11**
  - qualified works of art as taxable transfer, **14:149**
- Local governments, deductible gifts to, **16:87**
- Management powers, term defined, **14:125**
- Mandatory income trusts for minors, exclusions of gifts to
  - generally, **16:71, 16:74**
  - objections, **16:75**
- Marital deduction
  - generally, **16:134 et seq.**
  - commercial annuity bought for spouse terminable interest rule, **16:145**
  - Congressional intention, **16:136**
  - disparity between income interest and power over principal, **16:158, 16:159**
  - donee spouse's power to appoint, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:163**
  - donor retention of interest in property terminable interest rule
    - generally, **16:146**
    - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
  - donor's entire property as terminable interest, **16:139**
  - exercise of power of appointment as transfer, terminable interest rule, **16:143**

## GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Marital deduction—Cont'd
  - gift of remainder interest to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:140**
  - income rights restrictions, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:161**
  - jointly-held property, terminable interest rule generally, **16:148**
  - noncitizen donee, **16:149**
  - legal life estate plus power of appointment, **16:159**
  - life estate gifts
    - generally, **16:164 et seq.**
    - Qualified terminable interest property, below life estate plus power of appointment, **16:156 et seq.**
  - life insurance gift to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:144**
  - powers of appointment
    - exercise or release of power of appointment as transfer, terminable interest rule, **16:143**
    - life estate plus, **16:156 et seq.**
    - retention by donor terminable interest rule, **16:147**
  - property which another donee may possess or enjoy, terminable interest rule, **16:142**
  - qualified charitable remainder trust
    - where donor and spouse are not only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:137**
    - where donor and spouse are only noncharitable beneficiaries, **16:135**
  - Qualified terminable interest property, below release of power of appointment as transfer, terminable interest rule, **16:143**
  - remainder interest gift to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:140**
  - reservation of power of disposition, terminable interest rule, **16:153**
  - restrictions on donee spouse's income rights, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:161**
  - restrictions on transfer to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:155**
  - retention by donor of interest in property, terminable interest rule
    - generally, **16:146**
    - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
  - returns, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:8**
  - sale of remainder and gift of terminable interest to spouse, **16:141**
  - savings bonds in donee's name payable to donor on donee's death, terminable interest rule, **16:150**

## GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Marital deduction—Cont'd
  - state law applicability, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:160**
  - Terminable interest rule, below
    - trust, terminable interest property held in, **16:151**
  - trust allocation restrictions, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:162**
  - unascertainable donee, gift to, terminable interest rule, **16:152**
- Market valuation discount, single-member LLC not disregarded for gift tax purposes, **21:16**
- Medical expenses exclusions, **16:9 et seq.**
- Merger of related companies results in gifts to children, **14:162**
- Minors
  - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:70**
  - disclaimer tax trap, estate and/or GST tax savings as in the minor's best interest, **14:71**
  - exclusions. Minors, exclusions of gifts to, below support, insufficient consideration transfers, **14:47**
- Minors, exclusions of gifts to
  - generally, **16:56 et seq.**
  - Crummey provisions, **16:68**
  - Crummey trusts, **16:73**
  - discretionary distributions during minority, **16:61, 16:62**
  - estate, payable to for minors, **16:57**
  - general rules, **16:66 et seq.**
  - gift of income as qualifying separately, **16:64**
  - income to be used to pay life insurance premiums, **16:63**
  - life insurance premiums, income to be used to pay, **16:63**
  - local impediment to appointment of guardian, **16:69**
  - mandatory income trust
    - generally, **16:71, 16:74**
    - objections, **16:75**
  - notice of withdrawal right, **16:70**
  - parents and beneficiary deplete own funds, trust funds available only after, **16:62**
  - power of appointment requirements, **16:60**
  - power of minor to extend trust beyond age 21, **16:58, 16:59**
  - requirements of power of appointment, **16:60**
  - separate qualification of gift of income, **16:64**
  - state law, local impediment to appointment of guardian, **16:69**
  - strict construction, **16:57**

**GIFT TAX—Cont'd**

- Minors, exclusions of gifts to—Cont'd
  - trust, gifts in, **16:67**
  - trust funds available only after parents and beneficiary deplete own funds, **16:62**
  - uniform gifts and uniform transfers to minors acts, **16:65, 16:72**
  - withdrawal right, notice of, **16:70**
- Minor's power to extend trust beyond age 21 for exclusion, **16:58, 16:59**
- Nature of gift tax, **13:1**
- Net gift doctrine, **17:6 et seq.**
- Net gift doctrine and gross estate determinations, **2:147**
- 1942 legislation
  - exercises of powers of appointment, **14:145 et seq.**
  - joint powers of appointment, **14:138 et seq.**
- 1969 legislation, charitable deductions, **16:85**
- 1976 legislation, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:57 et seq.**
- 1977 legislation, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:94**
- 1981 legislation, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:59**
- 1982 legislation, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:61**
- 1997 legislation, computation, **17:180**
- 1997 legislation, disclosure rules, **17:184 et seq.**
- Nonprofit pleasure clubs, gifts to, **14:8**
- Nonresident aliens, tax return filing requirements, **18:17**
- Nonresidents not citizens
  - generally, **15:1 et seq.**
  - charitable deductions, **16:86**
  - collection of tax, **18:48**
  - gross estate determinations, gift tax paid by noncitizen nonresident not included in gross estate, **8:34**
  - jointly-held property, terminable interest rule, noncitizen donee, **16:149**
- Nonresident spouses, exclusions of gifts to, **16:76**
- Notice requirements, large gifts received from foreign persons, **15:13**
- Number of donees, exclusions, **16:18**
- Outline of the tax, **13:2**
- Outright remainder in personal residence or farm, charitable deductions, **16:131**
- Partial interest transfer deductions, **16:97 et seq.**
- Partially complete transfers, **14:24**
- Partial termination of CRT followed by purchase of commercial annuities for benefit of individual

**GIFT TAX—Cont'd**

- CRT beneficiaries, deductions, **16:122**
- Parties to gift, **14:16**
- Partnerships, tax return filing requirements, **18:13**
- Payment of spouse's income tax as taxable transfers, **14:153**
- Payment of Tax, **18:1**
- Political organization transfers, **14:156**
- Pooled income funds deductions, **16:126**
- Portability, 2010 legislation, **17:191**
- Powers, transfers subject to, deductions, **16:96**
- Powers of appointment
  - generally, **14:123 et seq.**
  - ascertainable standard, power limited by, **14:128**
  - conversion to unitrust by independent trustee removable by beneficiaries, **14:132**
  - corporate co-trustee, replacement of, **14:134**
  - creation, **14:123 et seq.**
  - creation of power, **14:141, 14:142**
  - definitions
    - generally, **14:124**
    - management powers, **14:125**
  - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:81**
  - economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **14:137**
  - exclusions, notice requirement, **16:34**
  - Exercises of powers of appointment, above five and five powers exercises, **14:148**
  - general powers
    - generally, **14:126**
    - beneficiary's withdrawal rights, limiting, general power of appointment, **14:135**
    - state law determinations, general vs limited powers, **14:136**
  - generation-skipping transfers, **14:131**
  - joint power, release to close a class of beneficiary, **14:129**
  - joint powers 1942 legislation, **14:138 et seq.**
  - life estate plus, marital deduction, **16:156 et seq.**
  - life income interest transfers, **14:147**
  - limited power
    - generally, **14:128**
    - state law determinations, general vs limited powers, **14:136**
  - management powers, term defined, **14:125**
  - marital deduction, life estate plus power, **16:156 et seq.**
  - matrimonial agreement exercise, **14:144**
  - minors, exclusions of gifts to, **16:60**
  - 1942 legislation
    - exercises of powers, **14:145 et seq.**

## INDEX

### GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Powers of appointment—Cont'd
  - 1942 legislation—Cont'd
    - joint powers, **14:138 et seq.**
  - reduction in number of trustees, **14:133**
  - releases
    - joint power to close a class of beneficiary, **14:129**
  - resignation of beneficiaries as trustees and appointment of successors will not cause beneficiaries to have possessed, exercised, or released a power of appointment, **14:127**
  - terminable interest rule, **16:143**
  - replacement of corporate co-trustee, **14:134**
  - resignation of beneficiaries as trustees and appointment of successors will not cause beneficiaries to have possessed, exercised, or released a power of appointment, **14:127**
  - special power, **14:130**
  - terminable interest rule, **16:147**
  - terminate trust for economic reasons, power to, **14:137**
  - time of creation of power, **14:142**
  - transfer of life income interest, **14:147**
- Powers of attorney, gifts made under, **14:38**
- Present interests exclusions, **16:16, 16:17**
- Proceedings, authority for, **13:8**
- Promise to make a gift, **14:27**
- Proof of value of gift exclusions, **16:7**
- Qualified terminable interest property
  - generally, **16:164**
  - annuities, joint and survivor annuities, **16:172**
  - definition, **16:165**
  - elections
    - partial QTIP elections, **16:169**
    - time to make election, **16:170**
  - joint and survivor annuities, **16:172**
  - lifetime annuity interest, **16:171**
  - lifetime disposition by donee spouse of income interest, **16:173, 16:174**
  - partial QTIP elections, **16:169**
  - specific interests, **16:168**
  - total return trusts, **16:167**
- trusts
  - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:76 et seq.**
  - divisions of trusts, **14:112, 14:113**
  - improper withdrawal of assets, **14:116**
  - nonqualified disclaimer to charity as completed gift, **14:117**
  - Remainder interests, below

### GIFT TAX—Cont'd

- Rate schedule, **17:190**
- Redstone, **14:12**
- Reformed charitable split interest trust to obtain gift tax charitable deduction, **16:133**
- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Regulations applicable, **13:9**
- Reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, gross estate determinations, transfers within three years before death, **2:148**
- Religious organizations, deductible gifts to
  - generally, **16:89**
  - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Relinquishment of reserved power, gifts in trust, **14:121**
- Remainder interests
  - charitable deductions, **16:117 et seq.**
  - exclusions, **16:21**
  - failure to disclaim, **14:60**
  - gift to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:140**
  - sale of remainder and gift of terminable interest to spouse, **16:141**
  - transfers from QTIP trusts
    - charities, transfers to, **14:20**
    - spouses, transfers to, **14:19**
- Renunciations of gifts in trust, exclusions, **16:54**
- Rescissions of gifts, **14:95**
- Reservation of power of disposition, terminable interest rule, **16:153**
- Residence, outright remainder in, charitable deductions, **16:131**
- Resident, term defined, **14:14**
- Restricted interests gifts exclusions, **16:19**
- Resulting trusts as completed taxable transfers, **14:33**
- Retention by donor of interest in property, terminable interest rule
  - generally, **16:146**
  - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
- Reversions exclusions, **16:21**
- Revocable successor life-interest charitable deductions, **16:105**
- Sale of remainder and gift of terminable interest to spouse, **16:141**
- Sample disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:68**
- Savings bonds in donee's name payable to donor on donee's death, terminable interest rule, **16:150**
- Scientific organizations, deductible gifts to
  - generally, **16:89**
  - transfers to corporations, **16:91**
- Securities, tax exempt as taxable transfer, **14:151**

**GIFT TAX—Cont'd**

- Self cancelling installment notes, **14:52**
- Self-settled trusts, **14:54 to 14:56, 14:106 to 14:109**
- Separate qualification of gift of income, exclusions of gifts to minor, **16:64**
- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)
- Single-member LLC not disregarded for gift tax purposes, market valuation discount, **21:16**
- Split Gifts** (this index)
- Split interest trust, reformed, charitable deduction, **16:133**
- Spouses
  - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:72 et seq.**
  - election by surviving spouse, disclaimer of interest as taxable transfers, **14:73**
  - gift to wife of gift tax paid within three years of husband's death included in husband's estate, **14:35**
  - income tax of spouse, payment as taxable transfer, **14:153**
  - QTIP trust remainder interest transfers, **14:19**
- Split Gifts** (this index)
- State disclaimer statutes, **14:93**
- State law
  - generally, **13:6, 13:7**
  - disclaimers of interests, state disclaimer statutes, **14:93**
  - marital deduction, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:160**
  - minors, exclusions of gifts to, local impediment to appointment of guardian, **16:69**
- Statutes applicable, **13:9**
- Statutory construction, **13:3**
- Stock, ex voting power, charitable deductions, **16:98**
- Strawpersons, increasing the annual exclusions through, **16:6**
- Strict construction, minors, exclusions of gifts to, **16:57**
- Structuring transfer to preserve spouse's unified credit, **14:36**
- Substantial adverse interest, term defined, **14:118**
- Supporting organizations, gifts to, charitable deductions, **16:90**
- Survivor benefits attributable to service by public safety officer killed in line of duty as taxable transfer, **14:157**
- Taxable estate
  - gift taxes paid within three years of death, **6:147**
  - unpaid gift taxes deductions, **6:67**

**GIFT TAX—Cont'd**

- Taxable transfers
  - generally, **14:1**
  - adding beneficiaries to GST tax exempt trust, **14:161**
  - annual exclusion, transfers qualifying for, **14:7**
  - asset protection trusts, **14:56**
  - assignments of wrongful death claims, **14:160**
  - authority to make transfer, **14:38**
  - beneficial interest, **14:18 et seq.**
  - Causa mortis gifts, above
  - charitable lead unitrusts, **14:4**
  - citizen of a US possession, **14:15**
  - compensation or gift
    - generally, **14:10**
    - excessive compensation, **14:53**
  - delivery issues, **14:30, 14:31**
  - de minimis gift loans, **14:49**
  - Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, above
  - disclaimers of undivided portion, **14:150**
  - distributions by trust committees, **14:25, 14:108, 14:109**
  - donative intent, **14:9**
  - donors, **14:13**
  - elements of a gift, generally, **14:2**
  - employee benefit plan coverage, **14:158**
  - entirety, tenancies by, **14:96**
  - estate tax payment, **14:154**
  - excluded transfers, **14:6**
  - fiduciary's statutory fees waivers, **14:152**
  - GST tax exempt trust, adding beneficiaries to, **14:161**
  - income tax of spouse, payment, **14:153**
  - incompetents, gifts by, **14:17**
  - Incomplete gifts, above
  - installment notes, self cancelling, **14:52**
  - Insufficient consideration transfers, above
  - intent, donative, **14:9**
  - joint accounts, **14:159**
  - life income interest by power of appointment, **14:147**
  - loan or gift, **14:11**
  - loans of qualified works of art, **14:149**
  - loans with below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**
  - miscellaneous transfers, **14:149 et seq.**
  - nonprofit pleasure clubs, gifts to, **14:8**
  - partially complete transfers, **14:24**
  - parties to gift, **14:16**
  - payment of spouse's income tax, **14:153**



## GIFT TAX—Cont'd

### Taxable transfers—Cont'd

- political organization transfers, **14:156**
- powers of attorney, gifts made under, **14:38**
- preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**
- promise to make a gift, **14:27**
- resident, term defined, **14:14**
- resulting trusts as completed taxable transfers, **14:33**
- securities, tax exempt, **14:151**
- self cancelling installment notes, **14:52**
- self-settled trusts, **14:54 to 14:56, 14:106 to 14:109**
- spouse's income tax, payment, **14:153**
- survivor benefits attributable to service by public safety officer killed in line of duty, **14:157**
- tax exempt securities, **14:151**
- tenancies by the entirety, **14:96**
- undivided portion disclaimers of, **14:150**
- US savings bonds, **14:155**
- waivers of fiduciary's statutory fees, **14:152**
- wrongful death claims assignments, **14:160**
- Tax exempt securities as taxable transfer, **14:151**
- Tax liens, **18:37**
- Taxpayers' Remedies** (this index)
- Tenancies by the entirety, taxable transfers, **14:96**
- Ten percent rule, charitable deductions, **16:124**
- Terminable interest rule
  - generally, **16:138 et seq.**
  - commercial annuity bought for spouse, **16:145**
  - donor retention of interest in property
    - generally, **16:146**
    - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
  - donor's entire property as terminable interest, **16:139**
  - exercise of power of appointment as transfer, **16:143**
  - family corporation, gift to, **16:154**
  - gift of remainder interest to spouse, **16:140**
  - jointly-held property
    - generally, **16:148**
    - noncitizen donee, **16:149**
  - life insurance gift to spouse, **16:144**
  - power of appointment exercise or release, **16:143**
  - power of appointment retention by donor, **16:147**
  - property which another donee may possess or enjoy, **16:142**
  - release of power of appointment as transfer, **16:143**
  - remainder interest gift to spouse, **16:140**

## GIFT TAX—Cont'd

### Terminable interest rule—Cont'd

- reservation of power of disposition, **16:153**
- restrictions on transfer to spouse, **16:155**
- retention by donor of interest in property
  - generally, **16:146**
  - power of appointment retention, **16:147**
- sale of remainder and gift of terminable interest to spouse, **16:141**
- savings bonds in donee's name payable to donor on donee's death, **16:150**
- trust, terminable interest property held in, **16:151**
- unascertainable donee, gift to, **16:152**
- Terrorism victims, deductible gifts to, **16:95**
- Theory of estate tax, **1:1**
- Time of transfer issues, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:63, 14:64**
- Total return trusts qualified terminable interest property, **16:167**
- Transferee liability for gift tax based on stipulated value, **18:38**
- Trusts
  - adding beneficiaries to GST tax exempt trust as taxable transfers, **14:161**
  - administrative powers of trustee, exclusions, **16:53**
  - allocation restrictions, marital deduction, life estate plus power of appointment, **16:162**
  - apocalypse family trusts, **14:120**
  - charitable Crummey withdrawal power, exclusions, **16:48**
  - conditional disbursement exclusions, notice requirement, **16:35**
  - contingent beneficiaries, Crummey power given to, exclusions, **16:42**
  - correcting improper funding of charitable remainder trust, **16:107**
  - creditor rights, **14:104**
  - Crummey power given to contingent beneficiaries, **16:47 et seq.**
  - Crummey withdrawal planning of exclusions, **16:51**
  - Crummey withdrawal right hanging powers, **16:46**
  - Crummey withdrawal rights as creating present interest transfer notwithstanding:
    - indirect payment and lack of notice, **16:44**
    - in terrorem and arbitration clauses, **16:45**
  - disclosure of retained power on gift tax return, **14:122**
  - distribution committees, **14:25, 14:108, 14:109**

**GIFT TAX—Cont'd**

## Trusts—Cont'd

- divisions of trusts
  - generally, **14:111, 14:115**
  - QTIP trusts, **14:112, 14:113**
- exclusions
  - constructive notice of withdrawal rights, **16:41**
  - Crummey withdrawal rights as creating present interest transfer notwithstanding:
    - indirect payment and lack of notice, **16:44**
    - in terrorem and arbitration clauses, **16:45**
  - flexible Crummey withdrawal power, **16:40**
  - income distributable in trustee's discretion, **16:30**
  - income from trust property, **16:8**
  - limited power of withdrawal, **16:39**
  - notice of withdrawal power, **16:38**
  - power of appointment under, notice requirement, **16:34**
  - reciprocal trust rule, **16:5**
- family limited partnership planning and annual exclusion gifts, **16:50**
- fixed or ascertainable standard, term defined, **14:119**
- flexible Crummey withdrawal power, **16:40**
- gifts in trust, generally, **14:102 et seq.**
- gift tax return, disclosure of retained power on, **14:122**
- grantor trusts, **14:103**
- great-grandchildren, withdrawal rights extended to, exclusions, **16:43**
- improper withdrawal of assets from QTIP trusts, **14:116**
- income distributable in trustee's discretion, exclusions, **16:30**
- income from trust property, exclusions, **16:8**
- income to be used to pay life insurance premiums, minors, exclusions of gifts to, **16:63**
- insurance policy exclusions, notice requirement, **16:37**
- interests in, disclaimers as taxable transfers, **14:87 et seq.**
- invasion power of trustee, exclusions, **16:52**
- managerial powers of trustee, exclusions, **16:53**
- Mandatory income trusts for minors, exclusions of gifts to, above
- mergers of trusts, **14:111, 14:115**
- Minors, exclusions of gifts to, above
- modifications of trusts, **14:114**
- non-pro rata distributions, **14:115**

**GIFT TAX—Cont'd**

## Trusts—Cont'd

- nonqualified disclaimer of QTIP trust to charity not a completed gift, **14:117**
  - power of appointment under, exclusions, notice requirement, **16:34**
  - power of minor to extend trust beyond age 21 for exclusion, **16:58, 16:59**
  - reciprocal trust rule, exclusions, **16:5**
  - reformation of charitable split interests to qualify for gift tax charitable deduction, **16:106**
  - relinquishment of reserved power, **14:121**
  - resulting trusts as completed taxable transfers, **14:33**
  - retained powers as rendering gift incomplete, **14:105**
  - Rev. Rul. 2004-64, **14:103**
  - self-settled trusts, **14:54 to 14:56, 14:106 to 14:109**
  - spouses of children, withdrawal rights exclusions extended to, **16:43**
  - substantial adverse interest, term defined, **14:118**
  - tax return filing requirements, **18:13**
  - terminable interest property held in, **16:151**
  - transfer by trustee, **14:110**
  - trustee's power of invasion, exclusions, **16:52**
  - withdrawal rights extended to great-grandchildren and spouses of children, exclusions, **16:43**
- Tuition expenses exclusions, **16:9 et seq.**
- 2004 legislation, expatriates, **15:7**
- 2008 legislation, expatriates, **15:9**
- 2010 legislation, portability, **17:191**
- 2012 legislation, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:58**
- Unascertainable donee, gift to, terminable interest rule, **16:152**
- Uniform gifts and uniform transfers to minors acts exclusions, **16:65, 16:72**
- United States, deductible gifts to, **16:87**
- Unpaid gift taxes, taxable estate deductions, **6:67**
- US savings bonds, taxable transfers, **14:155**
- Valuation**
- Victims of Terrorism Tax Relief Act of 2001** (this index)
- Voidable disclaimers of interests, **14:67**
- Void gifts, restoration of unified credit, **17:192**
- Waivers of fiduciary's statutory fees as taxable transfer, **14:152**
- War veterans organizations, deductible gifts to, **16:93**

## INDEX

### **GIFT TAX—Cont'd**

Wrongful death claims assignments as taxable transfers, **14:160**

### **GOING CONCERN VALUATION**

Business interests, **3:143**

### **GOODWILL**

Gross estate determinations, **2:104**

### **GRANTOR RETAINED ANNUITY TRUSTS (GRATs)**

**Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)

Fair market value, retained interests, **3:257**

Gift valuation, zeroed out GRATs, **17:159 et seq.**

### **GRANTOR RETAINED UNITRUSTS (GRUTs)**

**Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)

Retained interest in, gift valuation, **17:162, 17:163**

### **GROSS ESTATE**

Definition, **1:4**

### **GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS**

Generally, **2:1 to 2:299**

Accumulated income retention rights, transfers with retained life estates, **2:161**

Adequate consideration, term defined, **2:128 et seq.**

Adjusted value of gross estate, **5:50**

Adverse interests, joint powers of appointment, **2:265**

After-born children, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:186**

Ambiguous power of appointment, beneficiary's, **2:259**

Annuities and pensions

generally, **2:282 et seq.**

amount includible in estate

generally, **2:294**

employer payments, **2:295**

amounts contributed as taxes, **2:296**

annuities under separate employee plans, **2:291**

annuity as property interest or lifetime transfer, **2:297**

annuity tax rule, **2:283**

Canadian retirement plan's indirect holdings of shares in US corporations not subject to US estate tax, **2:299**

combination annuity-insurance contracts, payments under, **2:293**

compensation for services includible, **2:286**

contract types includible, **2:289**

death benefits under separate employee plans, **2:291**

disability, employee payments during, **2:287**

### **GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

Annuities and pensions—Cont'd

employee payments during illness or disability, **2:287**

illness, employee payments during, **2:287**

life insurance proceeds, **2:292**

1985 legislation, **2:298**

payable to decedent requirement, **2:288**

payments under combination annuity-insurance contracts, **2:293**

period annuity payable or receivable, **2:284**

property interest or lifetime transfer, annuity as, **2:297**

receivable by decedent requirement, **2:288**

salary includible, **2:286**

separate employee plans, annuities and death benefits under, **2:291**

statutory benefits, **2:290**

taxes, amounts contributed as, **2:296**

types of contracts includible, **2:289**

types of payments includible, **2:286**

valuation of retained interests in property included in grantor's estate, **2:285**

Annuity as property interest or lifetime transfer, **2:297**

Annuity tax rule, **2:283**

Annuity trust as conduit to pay income to transferor, transfers with retained life estates, **2:151**

Art works

exhibit in US, nonresidents not citizens, **8:29**

loaned qualified works of art, **2:101**

Ascertainable standards limitations on general powers of appointment

generally, **2:246 et seq.**

revocable transfers, **2:218**

Asset protection trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:170**

Assignments of life insurance. Effect of assignment of life insurance policy, below

Attorneys-in-fact revocable transfers

generally, **2:207**

authority issues, **2:208**

Attribution rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:179**

Bank accounts

Spousal joint bank accounts, below

Totten trusts, **2:223**

Bank deposits

Cash and bank deposits, below

nonresidents not citizens, **8:48, 8:49**

Beneficial interests

interests held at death, **2:6**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

- Beneficial interests—Cont'd
  - relinquishment of, revocable transfers, **2:222**
  - stocks and bonds, **2:21**
- Beneficiaries of life insurance
  - estate, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:34 et seq.**
  - Fiduciary capacity, life insurance ownership held in, below
  - Incidents of life insurance ownership, below
  - non-estate beneficiaries, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:38, 2:39**
  - right to change beneficiary under accidental death policy, **2:66**
- Beneficiary obligations, life insurance, **2:36**
- Benefit to grantor issues, revocable transfers, **2:214**
- Bona fide transfer exception to three year rule, **2:143**
- Bonds, nonresidents not citizens, **8:42 et seq.**
- Building classified as a trade fixture excluded from landlord's estate, **2:118**
- Business interests
  - generally, **2:102 et seq.**
  - claims, **2:103**
  - goodwill, **2:104**
- Canadian retirement plan's indirect holdings of shares in US corporations not subject to US estate tax, **2:299**
- Cash and bank deposits
  - generally, **2:27**
  - checks payable to charity, **2:28**
  - checks payable to noncharitable donees, **2:29**
- Causa mortis. Gifts causa mortis, below
- Charities, checks payable to, **2:28**
- Checks payable to charity, **2:28**
- Checks payable to noncharitable donees, **2:29**
- Claims, business interest, **2:103**
- Claims. Notes and claims, below
- Community property
  - generally, **2:89**
  - nonresidents not citizens, **8:36, 8:37**
  - transfers with retained life estates, **2:176**
- Community property life insurance
  - acquisition of policy prior to community, **2:63**
  - assignments of policies, **2:69**
  - cross purchases, **2:64**
  - insurance receivable by estate or for its benefit, **2:37**
  - insurance receivable by other beneficiaries, **2:60 et seq.**
  - IRS guidance, **2:62**
  - separate property agreements, **2:65**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

- Conditions or contingencies, powers of appointment subject to
  - generally, **2:272 et seq.**
  - disclaimers, **2:276**
  - lapse
    - generally, **2:274**
    - valuation, **2:275**
  - nongeneral power exercised to create second power, **2:273**
  - second power, nongeneral power exercised to create, **2:273**
- Consideration
  - adequate consideration, term defined, **2:128 et seq.**
  - insufficient consideration transfers during life, **2:127**
- Contingent remainders, **2:109**
- Contractual death benefits, **2:115**
- Control of trustee's compensation, life insurance ownership incidents, **2:48**
- Conveyances of real estate by decedent, **2:17**
- Cooperative housing stock interests, **2:18**
- Corporate-owned life insurance on sole or controlling shareholder
  - generally, **2:57**
  - control indicia, **2:58**
- Corporate stock, nonresidents not citizens, **8:38 et seq.**
- Corporation interests
  - transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**
  - transfers with retained voting rights, **2:177, 2:178**
  - US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, **8:35**
  - US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**
  - US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**
- Credits, Tax** (this index)
- Cross purchases of community property life insurance, **2:64**
- Cross trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:194 et seq.**
- Custodian accounts for minors, revocable transfers, **2:220**
- Death benefits
  - contractual, **2:115**
  - Employee death benefits, below
  - insurance, **2:32**
- Debt obligations of nonresidents not citizens, **8:42 et seq.**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

Definitions  
     gross estate, **1:4**  
     life insurance, **2:31, 2:33**  
     powers limited by an ascertainable standard, **2:191**  
     transfer, **2:125**  
 Dependents' benefits, workers' compensation, **2:97**  
 Deposits, nonresidents not citizens, **8:48, 8:49**  
 Disclaimers of powers of appointment subject to conditions or contingencies, **2:276**  
 Discretionary power to use life insurance death benefit to pay estate taxes, **2:50**  
 Dividends, stock and bond, **2:23**  
 Divisions of irrevocable trusts with retained life estates, **2:153**  
 Dower and curtesy, **2:19**  
 Effect of assignment of life insurance policy  
     generally, **2:67 et seq.**  
     group policies, **2:68**  
 Employee death benefits  
     generally, **2:205**  
     post-death benefits, **2:112 et seq.**  
     separate employee plans, **2:291**  
     transfers taking effect at death, **2:205**  
 Encumbered spousal joint tenancies, **2:87**  
 Enjoyment for life transfers of life estates, **2:162 et seq.**  
 Entity ownership of life insurance, **2:44**  
 Equitable interests, nonresidents not citizens, **8:47**  
 Equitable vs legal title distinctions, interests held at death, **2:7**  
 Escheat property, **2:105**  
 Estate, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:34 et seq.**  
 Estate freeze rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:157**  
 Estate tax liabilities, discretionary power to use life insurance death benefit to pay estate taxes, **2:50**  
 Expectancies, interests held at death, **2:5**  
 Explaining the gross estate, **1:4**  
 External standard, powers limited by an  
     revocable transfers, **2:224, 2:225**  
 Family limited partnership interests, transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**  
 Family members, split purchases among, **2:129**  
 Fiduciary capacity, life insurance ownership held in  
     generally, **2:49 et seq.**  
     avoiding estate inclusion of life insurance owned by trust for benefit of insured/trustee, **2:53**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

Fiduciary capacity, life insurance ownership held in  
     —Cont'd  
     defective life insurance trust, guidance for correcting, **2:52**  
     discretionary power to use death benefit to pay estate taxes, **2:50**  
     spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust  
         generally, **2:51**  
         IRS guidance, **2:70**  
 Flight insurance, right to change beneficiary under, **2:66**  
 Form over substance rule, interests held at death, **2:10**  
 Future interests, **2:108 et seq.**  
 General partner of limited partnership, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:187**  
 General powers of appointment  
     generally, **2:237 et seq.**  
     guidelines, substitution powers, **2:244**  
     heirs at law, disposition to, **2:239**  
     necessary for welfare language, **2:241**  
 Nongeneral powers of appointment, below  
     parents' issue, testamentary power to appoint among, **2:240**  
     parent's rights under uniform acts, **2:242**  
     portion of property, power over, **2:243**  
     substitution power guidelines, **2:244**  
     testamentary exercises, **2:238**  
     testamentary power to appoint among parents' issue, **2:240**  
     trustee removal power, **2:255**  
 Gifts causa mortis  
     generally, **2:199**  
     revocable transfers, **2:207**  
 Gifts during lifetime, reporting of, **2:124**  
 Gifts for which no gift tax return is required, transfers within three years before death, **2:137**  
 Gift tax paid by noncitizen nonresident, inclusion in gross estate, **8:34**  
 Goodwill, **2:104**  
 Grantor incompetency, revocable transfers, **2:212**  
 Grantor trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**  
 Gross estate adjusted value, **5:50**  
 Gross-up rule, transfers within three years before death, **2:142 et seq.**  
 Group life insurance policies  
     generally, **2:59**



**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

- Group life insurance policies—Cont'd
  - assignments of policies, **2:68**
- Guidelines, substitution general powers of appointment, **2:244**
- Heirs at law, general powers of appointment disposition to, **2:239**
- Horizontal disclaimers, interests held at death, **2:8**
- Household goods
  - generally, **2:91**
  - Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Identity of property to be valued, Madoff Ponzi scheme, **2:14, 3:23**
- Illegally possessed property, **2:117**
- Illinois land trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:189**
- Implied reservations transfers with retained life estates, **2:168**
- Improperly funded trusts, interests held at death, **2:12**
- Incidents of life insurance ownership
  - generally, **2:42**
  - avoiding estate inclusion of life insurance owned by trust for benefit of insured/trustee, **2:53**
  - control of trustee's compensation, **2:48**
  - discretionary power to use death benefit to pay estate taxes, **2:50**
  - entity ownership, **2:44**
  - Fiduciary capacity, life insurance ownership held in, above
  - loans to pay premiums, **2:48**
  - payment of premiums, **2:48**
  - purpose of ownership test, **2:43**
  - rights less than ownership, **2:47**
- Income accrued to date of death, **2:92**
- Income stream retention resulting in partial interest in transferred property included in decedent's estate, **2:174**
- Income tax refunds
  - generally, **2:98**
  - case study, **2:100**
  - netting overpayments and liabilities, **2:99**
- Income tax reimbursement to grantor, transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**
- Incompetency of grantor, revocable transfers, **2:212**
- Incompetent donee, powers of appointment, **2:271**
- Incomplete pre-death transfers, **2:111**
- Individual retirement accounts, limited power of appointment over subtrust as precluding inclusion in the beneficiary's gross estate, **2:119**
- Installment notes. Self-canceling installment notes, below

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

- Insufficient consideration transfers during life, **2:127**
- Insurance. Life insurance, below
- Insurance death benefits, **2:32**
- Insurer records of life insurance ownership, reputability, **2:41**
- Interest on stocks and bonds, **2:23**
- Interests held at death
  - generally, **2:2 et seq.**
  - beneficial interests, **2:6**
  - Cash and bank deposits, above
  - equitable vs legal title, **2:7**
  - expectancies, **2:5**
  - form over substance rule, **2:10**
  - horizontal disclaimers, **2:8**
  - improperly funded trusts, **2:12**
  - Jointly owned property, below
  - life estates, **2:5**
  - Life insurance, above
  - missing property, **2:4**
  - Notes and claims, below
  - private trust companies, IRS proposed guidance, **2:15**
  - Real estate, below
  - related party transactions, **2:9**
  - state law applicability, **2:3**
  - Stocks and bonds, below
  - transactions between decedent and related parties, **2:9**
  - trustee's discretion, shall vs may, **2:11**
  - unfunded QTIP and family trusts, **2:13**
- Intrafamily transfers during life, **2:133**
- Irrevocable trust modifications and divisions, transfers with retained life estates
  - generally, **2:153**
  - scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
- IRS guidance
  - community property life insurance, **2:62**
  - interests held at death, **2:15**
  - private trust companies, proposed guidance, **2:15**
- Jointly owned property
  - generally, **2:71 et seq.**
  - adequacy of consideration, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:76**
  - agreements affecting spousal joint tenancies
    - generally, **2:72**
    - bank accounts, **2:86**
  - basis step-up, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:79**
  - community property, **2:89**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

- Jointly owned property—Cont'd
  - consideration adequacy, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:76**
  - consideration for mortgaged property
    - non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:80**
    - spousal joint tenancies, **2:87**
  - consideration furnished rule, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:77**
  - contribution credit, **2:75**
  - disclaimers, non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:78**
  - disclaimers, spousal joint bank accounts, **2:85**
  - discounts, spousal joint tenancies, **2:82**
  - mortgaged property, consideration for
    - non-spousal joint tenancies, **2:80**
    - spousal joint tenancies, **2:87**
  - Non-spousal joint tenancies, below planning, spousal joint tenancies, **2:72**
  - Spousal joint tenancies, below tenancies in common, **2:73**
  - Uniform Simultaneous Death Act, **2:88**
- Joint powers of appointment
  - generally, **2:263**
  - adverse interests, **2:265**
  - 1942 legislation, **2:263, 2:264**
  - substantial adverse interests, **2:265**
- Landlord's estate, building classified as a trade fixture excluded from, **2:118**
- Lapses of powers of appointment
  - generally, **2:267**
  - conditional powers
    - generally, **2:274**
    - valuation, **2:275**
  - valuation, **2:275**
- Law partner of trustee/beneficiary's spouse as subordinate party, **2:184**
- Lease-back residence transfers with retained life estates, **2:173**
- Life estates
  - accumulated income retention rights, transfers with retained life estates, **2:161**
  - asset protection trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:170**
  - enjoyment for life transfers of life estates, **2:162 et seq.**
  - estate freeze rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:157**
  - grantor trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**
  - implied reservations transfers with retained life estates, **2:168**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

- Life estates—Cont'd
  - income stream retention resulting in partial interest in transferred property included in decedent's estate, **2:174**
  - income tax reimbursement to grantor, transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**
  - interests held at death, **2:5**
  - interests not included in estates, transfers with retained life estates, **2:164**
  - lease-back residence transfers with retained life estates, **2:173**
  - modifications of irrevocable trust with retained life estates
    - generally, **2:153**
    - scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
  - nonresidents not citizens, **8:22**
  - partial interest in transferred property included in decedent's estate due to retention of income stream, **2:174**
  - possession for life transfers of life estates, **2:162 et seq.**
  - powers of appointment distinguished, **2:233**
  - proposed regulations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:180**
  - received from another person, **2:106, 2:107**
  - rental real estate, partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates, **2:160**
  - residence transfers with retained life estates, **2:171**
  - retention of possession or enjoyment transfers, **2:163**
  - Rev. Rul. 2004-64, **2:169**
  - self-settled trusts, transfers with retained life estates, **2:170**
  - Transfers with retained life estate, below trustee removal powers, transfers with retained life estates, **2:167**
- Life insurance
  - generally, **2:30 et seq.**
  - accidental death policy, right to change beneficiary under, **2:66**
  - acquisition of policy prior to community, **2:63**
  - annuities, life insurance proceeds, **2:292**
  - avoiding estate inclusion of life insurance owned by trust for benefit of insured/trustee, **2:53**
  - Beneficiaries of life insurance, above
  - beneficiary obligations, **2:36**
  - combination annuity-insurance contracts, payments under, **2:293**
  - Community property life insurance, above

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

Life insurance—Cont'd  
 control of trustee's compensation, **2:48**  
 corporate-owned insurance on sole or controlling shareholder  
 generally, **2:57**  
 control indicia, **2:58**  
 cross purchases of community property life insurance, **2:64**  
 defective life insurance trust, guidance for correcting, **2:52**  
 definitions, **2:31, 2:33**  
 discretionary power to use death benefit to pay estate taxes, **2:50**  
 Effect of assignment of life insurance policy, above  
 entity ownership, **2:44**  
 estate, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:34 et seq.**  
 Fiduciary capacity, life insurance ownership held in, above  
 flight insurance, right to change beneficiary under, **2:66**  
 Group life insurance policies, above  
 guidance for correcting defective life insurance trust, **2:52**  
 Incidents of life insurance ownership, above  
 insurer records of ownership, reputability, **2:41**  
 IRS guidance when such a substitution power will not cause policy to be included in gross estate, **2:40**  
 loans to pay premiums, **2:48**  
 no-fault insurance death benefits, **2:32**  
 non-estate beneficiaries, insurance receivable by or for benefit of, **2:38, 2:39**  
 nonresidents not citizens, **8:51**  
 payment of premiums, **2:48**  
 payments under combination annuity-insurance contracts, **2:293**  
 pensions, life insurance proceeds, **2:292**  
 proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**  
 purpose of ownership test, **2:43**  
 Rev. Rul. 2011-28, **2:40**  
 reversionary interests, **2:54**  
 rights less than ownerships, **2:47**  
 right to change beneficiary under accidental death policy, **2:66**  
 settlement dividing insurance proceeds, **2:35**  
 spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust  
 generally, **2:51**  
 IRS guidance, **2:70**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

Life insurance—Cont'd  
 substitution of insurance policy, IRS guidance, **2:40**  
 transfers within three years before death, **2:138**  
 Lifetime gifts, reporting of, **2:124**  
 Lifetime transfers of US property by nonresidents not citizens, **8:23**  
 Limitation by ascertainable standard of nongeneral powers of appointment, **2:246 et seq.**  
 Limited liability company interests, transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**  
 Loaned qualified works of art, **2:101**  
 Loans to pay life insurance premiums, **2:48**  
 Madoff Ponzi scheme, identity of property to be valued, **2:14, 3:23**  
 Management, retained powers of  
 revocable transfers, **2:215**  
 right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:188**  
 Marital property  
 dower and curtesy, **2:19**  
 life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**  
 relinquishment of rights  
 generally, **2:131**  
 consideration issues, **2:132**  
 May vs shall trustee's discretion, interests held at death, **2:11**  
 Missing property, interests held at death, **2:4**  
 Modifications of irrevocable trusts with retained life estates  
 generally, **2:153**  
 scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**  
 Mortgaged real property, nonresidents not citizens, **8:25**  
 Necessary for welfare language in general powers of appointment, **2:241**  
 Net gift doctrine, transfers within three years before death, **2:147**  
 Net gifts and gross-up rule, transfers within three years before death, **2:146**  
 Net taxable estate. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)  
 1942 legislation  
 generally, **2:266, 2:277 et seq.**  
 joint powers of appointment, **2:263, 2:264**  
 powers of appointment, **2:234**  
 1949 legislation, retention of reversionary interest by donor, transfers taking effect at death, **2:203**  
 1981 legislation, transfers within three years before death, **2:136**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

1985 legislation, annuities and pensions, **2:298**  
1997 legislation, gifts from revocable trusts, **2:139, 2:140**

No-fault insurance death benefits, **2:32**

Nongeneral powers of appointment

ascertainable standards limitation, **2:246 et seq.**

Conditions or contingencies, powers of appointment subject to, above

exercises to create second power, **2:273**

General powers of appointment, above

grantor's power of substitution over trust's assets, **2:257**

imputation of trustee's powers to beneficiary, **2:258**

limitation by ascertainable standard, **2:246 et seq.**

scrivener's error issues, **2:251**

self-appointment, **2:260 et seq.**

spendthrift clauses, **2:252**

state law applicability, **2:249, 2:250**

trustee removal power, **2:255**

trustee replacement powers, **2:253**

trustee replacement with remainder person, **2:254**

trustee's discretion subject to ascertainable standard, **2:256**

**Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)

Non-spousal joint tenancies

generally, **2:74**

adequacy of consideration, **2:76**

basis step-up, **2:79**

consideration adequacy, **2:76**

consideration for mortgaged property, **2:80**

consideration furnished rule, **2:77**

contribution credit, **2:75**

disclaimers, **2:78**

mortgaged property, consideration for, **2:80**

Notes and claims

generally, **2:24 et seq.**

Self-canceling installment notes, below

Overlapping of grounds of taxability, transfers during life, **2:122**

Parent's general powers of appointment under uniform acts, **2:242**

Parents' issue, testamentary power to appoint among, **2:240**

Partial interest in transferred property included in decedent's estate due to retention of income stream, **2:174**

Partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates  
generally, **2:159**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

Partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates—Cont'd

rental real estate, **2:160**

Partnership interests, nonresidents not citizens, **8:41**

Payment of life insurance premiums, **2:48**

Pensions. Annuities and pensions, above

Period annuity payable or receivable, annuities and pensions, **2:284**

Personal effects

generally, **2:91**

**Fair Market Value** (this index)

Portion of property, general power of appointment over, **2:243**

Possession for life transfers of life estates, **2:162 et seq.**

Powers limited by an external standard, revocable transfers, **2:224, 2:225**

Powers limited by ascertainable standard

revocable transfers, **2:218**

right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:191 et seq.**

Powers of appointment

generally, **2:227 et seq.**

adverse interests, joint powers, **2:265**

ambiguous power of appointment, beneficiary's, **2:259**

Conditions or contingencies, powers of appointment subject to, above

definitions

generally, **2:228 to 2:233**

general power, **2:237**

nongeneral power, **2:245**

disclaimers, powers subject to conditions or contingencies, **2:276**

donee's death before completion of administration of donor's estate, **2:270**

donee's death before probate of donor's will, **2:269**

economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **2:232**

General powers of appointment, above

grantor's power of substitution over trust's assets, **2:257**

imputation of trustee's powers to beneficiary, **2:258**

inclusion in gross estate of property subject to power of withdrawal, **2:268**

incompetent donee, **2:271**

individual retirement accounts, limited power of appointment over subtrust as precluding

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

Powers of appointment—Cont'd  
inclusion in the beneficiary's gross estate, **2:119**  
inter vivos instrument, power created by, **2:236**  
Joint powers of appointment, above  
Lapses of powers of appointment, above  
life estates distinguished, **2:233**  
minor donee, **2:271**  
1942 legislation, **2:234**  
Nongeneral powers of appointment, above  
power exercisable in conjunction with others, revocable transfers, **2:213**  
scrivener's error issues, nongeneral powers of appointment, **2:251**  
second power, nongeneral power exercised to create, **2:273**  
self-appointment, **2:260 et seq.**  
spendthrift clauses, **2:252**  
state law applicability, nongeneral powers of appointment, **2:249, 2:250**  
substantial adverse interests, joint powers, **2:265**  
summary of rules, **2:281**  
survivorship condition, transfers taking effect at death, **2:201**  
trust distribution committees under scrutiny by IRS, **2:231**  
trustee removal powers, **2:255**  
trustee replacement powers, **2:253, 2:254**  
trustee replacement with remainder person, **2:254**  
trustee's discretion subject to ascertainable standard, **2:256**  
wills, powers created by, **2:235**  
withdrawal power, inclusion in gross estate of property subject to, **2:268**  
Powers to remove and replace with trustee unrelated or subordinate to the decedent, revocable transfers, **2:219**  
Pre-death transfers, incomplete or void, **2:111**  
Private trust companies interests held at death, IRS proposed guidance, **2:15**  
QTIP trusts. See **Qualified Terminable Interest Property (QTIP)** (this index)  
Real estate  
generally, **2:16 et seq.**  
conveyances by decedent, **2:17**  
cooperative housing stock interests, **2:18**  
dower and curtesy, **2:19**  
nonresidents not citizens, **8:24**  
Reciprocal custodial accounts, uncrossing, revocable transfers, **2:221**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

Reciprocal trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:194 et seq.**  
Recovery of tax from recipient of transferred property, **2:197**  
Reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, transfers within three years before death, **2:148**  
Related party transactions, interests held at death, **2:9**  
Relinquishment of marital property and support rights  
generally, **2:131**  
consideration issues, **2:132**  
Remainders  
generally, **2:108**  
contingent remainders, **2:109**  
Rental real estate, partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates, **2:160**  
Reporting of lifetime gifts, **2:124**  
Reserved powers of management, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:188**  
Residence transfers with retained life estates, **2:171**  
Residence transfers with retained life estates, qualified personal residence trust, **2:175**  
Retained powers of management, revocable transfers, **2:215**  
Retention of reversionary interest by donor, transfers taking effect at death  
generally, **2:202**  
1949 legislation, **2:203**  
value of reversionary interest, **2:204**  
Rev. Rul. 95-58, power of appointment defined, **2:229**  
Rev. Rul. 95-58, transfers with retained life estates, **2:167**  
Rev. Rul. 1995-58, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:183**  
Rev. Rul. 2004-64, transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**  
Rev. Rul. 2011-28, life insurance, **2:40**  
Reversionary interests  
generally, **2:110**  
life insurance, **2:54**  
transfers taking effect at death, retention of reversionary interest by donor  
generally, **2:202**  
1949 legislation, **2:203**  
valuation, **2:204**  
Revocable transfers  
generally, **2:206**  
amount includible in gross estate, **2:226**



**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

Revocable transfers—Cont'd  
ascertainable standard, powers limited by, **2:218**  
attorneys-in-fact transfers  
generally, **2:207**  
authority issues, **2:208**  
beneficial interest, relinquishment of, **2:222**  
benefit to grantor issues, **2:214**  
custodian accounts for minors, **2:220**  
date of existence of power to alter, amend, or  
revoke, **2:210**  
decendent's control over selection of trustee,  
**2:217**  
external standard, powers limited by an, **2:224**,  
**2:225**  
gifts causa mortis, **2:207**  
incompetency of grantor, **2:212**  
management, retained powers of, **2:215**  
materiality of capacity in which power exercis-  
able, **2:211**  
power exercisable in conjunction with others,  
**2:213**  
powers limited by an external standard, **2:224**,  
**2:225**  
powers limited by ascertainable standard, **2:218**  
power to remove and replace with trustee unre-  
lated or subordinate to the decedent, **2:219**  
reciprocal custodial accounts, uncrossing, **2:221**  
relinquishment of power to alter, revoke, or  
terminate, **2:209**  
retained powers of management, **2:215**  
retained powers which do not subject the  
transferred property to federal estate tax,  
**2:216**  
savings bank trusts, **2:223**  
selection of trustee, decedent's control over,  
**2:217**  
taxable powers, **2:214**  
Totten trusts, **2:223**  
transfers by attorneys-in-fact  
generally, **2:207**  
authority issues, **2:208**  
uncrossing reciprocal custodial accounts, **2:221**  
Right to designate enjoyment of transferred prop-  
erty  
generally, **2:181 et seq.**  
after-born children, **2:186**  
cross trusts, **2:194 et seq.**  
decedent-grantor acting as trustee, **2:185**  
general partner of limited partnership, **2:187**  
Illinois land trusts, **2:189**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

Right to designate enjoyment of transferred prop-  
erty—Cont'd  
law partner of trustee/beneficiary's spouse as  
subordinate party, **2:184**  
management, reserved powers of, **2:188**  
powers limited by an ascertainable standard,  
**2:191 et seq.**  
power to invade principal limited by external  
standard, **2:190**  
reciprocal trusts, **2:194 et seq.**  
replacement of trustee with an independent  
trustee, **2:182**  
reserved powers of management, **2:188**  
Rev. Rul. 95-58, **2:183**  
Savings bank trusts, **2:223**  
**Schedules** (this index)  
Scrivener's error issues, nongeneral powers of  
appointment, **2:251**  
Second power, nongeneral power exercised to cre-  
ate, **2:273**  
Securities. Stocks and bonds, below  
Self-appointment under power of appointment,  
**2:260 et seq.**  
Self-canceling installment notes  
generally, **2:25**  
valuation, **2:26**  
Self-settled trusts, transfers with retained life  
estates, **2:170**  
Separate employee plans, annuities and death  
benefits under, **2:291**  
Settlement dividing insurance proceeds, **2:35**  
Shall vs may, trustee's discretion, interests held at  
death, **2:11**  
Simultaneous death  
jointly owned property, **2:88**  
transfers taking effect at death  
generally, **2:200**  
powers of appointment effects, **2:201**  
Spendthrift clauses in powers of appointment,  
**2:252**  
Split gifts  
gross-up rule, transfers within three years before  
death, **2:149**  
transfers during life, **2:126**  
Split purchases among family members, **2:129**  
Split purchases under the special valuation rules,  
**2:130**  
Spousal joint bank accounts  
generally, **2:84**  
agreements, effect of, **2:86**  
disclaimers, **2:85**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

- Spousal joint tenancies
  - generally, **2:81**
  - agreements affecting
    - generally, **2:72**
    - bank accounts, **2:86**
  - discounts, **2:82**
  - encumbered property, **2:87**
  - planning, **2:72**
  - Spousal joint bank accounts, below
- Spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust
  - generally, **2:51**
  - IRS guidance, **2:70**
- Spouses
  - discounts, spousal joint tenancies, **2:82**
  - life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**
  - transfers within three years before death, split gifts between, gross-up rule, **2:149**
- State law
  - interests held at death, **2:3**
  - nongeneral powers of appointment, **2:249, 2:250**
  - self-appointment under power of appointment, **2:260 et seq.**
- Step transactions and the gross-up rule, transfers within three years before death, **2:145**
- Stocks and bonds
  - generally, **2:20 et seq.**
  - beneficial interests, **2:21**
  - cooperative housing stock interests, **2:18**
  - dividends, **2:23**
  - interest, **2:23**
  - tax exempt securities, **2:22**
- Stolen property, **2:117**
- Substantial adverse interests, joint powers of appointment, **2:265**
- Substitution power guidelines, **2:244**
- Support obligations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:165**
- Support rights relinquishments
  - generally, **2:131**
  - consideration issues, **2:132**
- Survivorship condition, transfers taking effect at death
  - generally, **2:200**
  - powers of appointment effects, **2:201**
- Tangible personal property, nonresidents not citizens, **8:26 et seq.**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Taxable powers, revocable transfers, **2:214**
- Tax exempt securities, **2:22**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

- Tenancies in common, **2:73**
- Testamentary exercises of general powers of appointment, **2:238**
- Testamentary power to appoint among parents' issue, **2:240**
- Totten trusts, **2:223**
- Trade fixtures, building classified as a trade fixture excluded from landlord's estate, **2:118**
- Transactions between decedent and related parties, interests held at death, **2:9**
- Transfers
  - powers of appointment created by inter vivos instrument, power created by, **2:236**
  - recovery of tax from recipient of transferred property, **2:197**
  - Revocable transfers, above
  - Right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, above
- Transfers by attorneys-in-fact, revocable
  - generally, **2:207**
  - authority issues, **2:208**
- Transfers during life
  - generally, **2:120 et seq.**
  - adequate consideration, term defined, **2:128 et seq.**
  - definition, **2:125**
  - family members, split purchases among, **2:129**
  - gifts during lifetime, reporting of, **2:124**
  - insufficient consideration transfers, **2:127**
  - intrafamily transactions, **2:133**
  - lifetime gifts, reporting of, **2:124**
  - overlapping of grounds of taxability, **2:122**
  - relinquishment of marital property and support rights
    - generally, **2:131**
    - consideration issues, **2:132**
  - reporting of lifetime gifts, **2:124**
  - split gifts, **2:126**
  - split purchases among family members, **2:129**
  - split purchases under the special valuation rules, **2:130**
  - valuation date, **2:123**
  - was there a transfer of property by decedent, **2:134**
  - who is the transferor, **2:135**
- Transfers taking effect at death
  - generally, **2:198**
  - causa mortis gifts, **2:199**
  - death benefit under employment contract, **2:205**
  - gifts causa mortis, **2:199**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

Transfers taking effect at death—Cont'd  
 retention of reversionary interest by donor  
   generally, **2:202**  
   1949 legislation, **2:203**  
   value of reversionary interest, **2:204**  
 Revocable transfers, above  
 survivorship condition  
   generally, **2:200**  
   powers of appointment effects, **2:201**  
 Transfers within three years before death  
   generally, **2:136 et seq.**  
   bona fide transfer exception, **2:143**  
   gifts for which no gift tax return is required,  
     **2:137**  
   gifts from revocable trusts, **2:139, 2:140**  
   gross-up rule, **2:142 et seq.**  
   life insurance transfers, **2:138, 2:141**  
   net gift doctrine, **2:147**  
   net gifts and gross-up rule, **2:146**  
   1981 legislation, **2:136**  
   1997 legislation, **2:139, 2:140**  
   reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP,  
     **2:148**  
 Revocable transfers, above  
 revocable trusts, gifts from, **2:139, 2:140**  
 split gifts between spouses, gross-up rule, **2:149**  
 state apportionment statutes; Sommers 1 and 2  
   decisions, **2:144**  
 step transactions and the gross-up rule, **2:145**  
 Transfers with retained life estates  
   generally, **2:150 et seq.**  
   accumulated income retention rights, **2:161**  
   amount includible, **2:158 et seq.**  
   annuity trust as conduit to pay income to trans-  
     feror, **2:151**  
   asset protection trusts, **2:170**  
   attribution rules, **2:179**  
   community property transfers, **2:176**  
   controlled corporation, retention of voting rights  
     in, **2:177, 2:178**  
   corporation interests, **2:152**  
   divisions of irrevocable trusts  
     generally, **2:153**  
     scrivener's errors, modifications to correct,  
       **2:154**  
   enjoyment for life, **2:162 et seq.**  
   estate freeze rules, **2:157**  
   family limited partnership interests, **2:152**  
   grantor trust rules, **2:155, 2:156**  
   grantor trusts, **2:169**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd**

Transfers with retained life estates—Cont'd  
 implied reservations, **2:168**  
 income stream retention resulting in partial inter-  
   est in transferred property included in  
   decedent's estate, **2:174**  
 income tax reimbursement to grantor, **2:169**  
 interests not included in estate, **2:164**  
 lease-back residence transfers, **2:173**  
 limited liability company interests, **2:152**  
 modifications of irrevocable trusts  
   generally, **2:153**  
   scrivener's errors, modifications to correct,  
     **2:154**  
 not-in-trust transfers, **2:166**  
 partial interest in transferred property included in  
   decedent's estate due to retention of income  
   stream, **2:174**  
 partial interest retentions  
   generally, **2:159**  
   rental real estate, **2:160**  
 possession for life, **2:162 et seq.**  
 proposed regulations, **2:180**  
 qualified personal residence trust, **2:175**  
 recovery of tax from recipient of transferred  
   property, **2:197**  
 rental real estate, partial interest retentions, **2:160**  
 residences, **2:171**  
 retained right to accumulate income, **2:161**  
 retention of possession or enjoyment, **2:163**  
 retention of voting rights in controlled corpora-  
   tion, **2:177, 2:178**  
 Rev. Rul. 95-58, **2:167**  
 Rev. Rul. 2004-64, **2:169**  
 Right to designate enjoyment of transferred prop-  
   erty, above  
 self-settled trusts, **2:170**  
 support obligations, **2:165**  
 trustee removal powers, **2:167**  
 Wyly case, **2:176**  
 Trustee discretion, shall vs may, interests held at  
   death, **2:11**  
 Trustee discretion subject to ascertainable standard  
   in powers of appointment, **2:256**  
 Trustee removal power in general powers of  
   appointment, **2:255**  
 Trustee removal powers, transfers with retained life  
   estates, **2:167**  
 Trustee replacement powers in powers of appoint-  
   ment, **2:253, 2:254**  
 Trustee replacement with remainder person, **2:254**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd****Trusts**

- asset protection trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:170**
- avoiding estate inclusion of life insurance owned by trust for benefit of insured/trustee, **2:53**
- cross trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:194 et seq.**
- decedent-grantor acting as trustee, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:185**
- decedent's control over selection of trustee, revocable transfers, **2:217**
- defective life insurance trust, guidance for correcting, **2:52**
- economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **2:232**
- grantor's power of substitution over trust's assets, **2:257**
- grantor trust rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:155, 2:156**
- irrevocable trust modifications and divisions with retained life estates
  - generally, **2:153**
  - scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
- law partner of trustee/beneficiary's spouse as subordinate party, **2:184**
- power to invade principal limited by external standard, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:190**
- power to terminate trust for economic reasons, **2:232**
- qualified personal residence trust, transfers with retained life estates, **2:175**
- reciprocal trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:194 et seq.**
- replacement of trustee with an independent trustee, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:182**
- revocable transfers
  - decedent's control over selection of trustee, **2:217**
  - selection of trustee, decedent's control over, **2:217**
- right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, replacement of trustee with an independent trustee, **2:182**
- selection of trustee, decedent's control over, revocable transfers, **2:217**
- spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust
  - generally, **2:51**

**GROSS ESTATE DETERMINATIONS—Cont'd****Trusts—Cont'd**

- spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust—Cont'd
  - IRS guidance, **2:70**
- transfers with retained life estates, qualified personal residence trust, **2:175**
- Uncrossing reciprocal custodial accounts, revocable transfers, **2:221**
- Uniform minors acts, parent's general powers of appointment under, **2:242**
- US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, nonresidents not citizens, **8:35**
- US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**
- US property of nonresidents not citizens, **8:21**
- Valuation** (this index)
- Void pre-death transfers, **2:111**
- Wills, powers of appointment created by, **2:235**
- Withdrawal power, inclusion in gross estate of property subject to, **2:268**
- Workers' compensation dependents' benefits, **2:97**
- Wrongful death proceeds
  - generally, **2:93 et seq.**
  - beneficiary of claim, **2:95**
  - generation-skipping transfer tax, **2:94**
  - survivors' loss benefits under no-fault insurance, **2:96**
  - workers' compensation dependents' benefits, **2:97**

**GROSS-UP RULE**

- Gross estate determinations, transfers within three years before death, **2:142 et seq.**

**GROUP INSURANCE POLICIES**

- Gift tax exclusions, **16:25**

**GRUT**

- Grantor Retained Unitrusts** (this index)

**GST TAX**

- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)

**GUARDIANS**

- Gifts by, exclusions
  - generally, **16:27**
  - state law, **16:69**

**HEIRS**

- Family-owned businesses, consent and liability of heirs, estate tax deductions, **6:310**
- Heirs at law, general powers of appointment disposition to, gross estate determinations, **2:239**

## INDEX

### HEIRS—Cont'd

- Special use valuations
  - active management by eligible qualified heirs, **5:101**
  - qualified heir elections
    - generally, **5:12**
    - successive interests, **5:16**

### HIGHEST AND BEST USE

- Real property valuation, **3:41 et seq.**
- Special use valuation, **5:1**

### HOLDING COMPANIES

- Installment payments of estate tax
  - generally, **10:62, 10:63**
  - elections, **10:69**

### HORIZONTAL DISCLAIMERS

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:8**

### HOUSEHOLD GOODS

- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, **2:91**

### IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

- Preparer tax identification number (PTIN), application and renewal, **App. N**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, application for identification number, **11:2**

### ILIT

- Irrevocable Life insurance Trusts** (this index)

### ILLEGALLY POSSESSED PROPERTY

- Gross estate determinations, **2:117**

### INCOME CAPITALIZATION VALUATION

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

### INCOME TAX

- Deductions
  - estate tax deductions or
    - generally, **6:47**
    - elections, **6:48**
    - medical expenses, **6:91**
- Estate tax payments, offset by beneficiary's overpaid income tax, **10:13**
- Estate tax vs income tax, nonresidents not citizens, **8:17**
- Gift tax, tax exempt securities as taxable transfer, **14:151**
- Joint income tax returns, unpaid income taxes deductibility from taxable estate, **6:70**
- Netting overpayments and liabilities, gross estate determinations, **2:99**

### INCOME TAX—Cont'd

- Payment of spouse's income tax as taxable transfers, **14:153**
- Post-death events. unpaid income taxes deductibility from taxable estate, **6:69**
- Post-death income taxes, unpaid income taxes deductibility from taxable estate, **6:71**
- Refunds, gross estate determinations
  - generally, **2:98**
  - case study, **2:100**
  - netting overpayments and liabilities, **2:99**
- Spouse's income tax, payment as taxable transfer, **14:153**
- Taxable estate deductions, unpaid income taxes. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Tax exempt securities as taxable transfer, gift tax, **14:151**

### INCOMPETENTS

- Actuarial tables, mentally incompetent decedents, **3:229**
- Gifts by incompetents, **14:17**
- Gross estate determinations, powers of appointment, incompetent donee, **2:271**
- Powers of appointment, incompetent donee, gross estate determinations, **2:271**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, incompetency provision in joint trust, **6:172**

### INDEXING

- Fair market value, annual indexed amounts, **App. F**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, index for inflation, **19:28**
- Gift tax computations, **17:179**

### INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (IRAs)

- Charity as beneficiary, amount of charitable deduction, **6:295**
- Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, gift tax, **14:90 et seq.**
- Distributions to noncitizen spouse for the marital deduction, **6:227 et seq.**
- Electing QTIP treatment for, **6:215**
- Fair market value, **3:308**
- Gift tax, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:90 et seq.**
- Gross estate determinations, limited power of appointment over IRA subtrust as precluding inclusion in the beneficiary's gross estate, **2:119**
- Noncitizen spouses, distributions to for the marital deduction, **6:227 et seq.**
- QTIP treatment, qualifying IRAs for, **6:214**



**INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS  
(IRAs)—Cont'd**

Qualified domestic trusts, distributions to, **6:227 et seq.**

**INDIVIDUALS**

Conservation easement exclusions, qualified individuals, **6:326**  
Deductible gifts to, **16:94**  
Financially disabled individual, trust for as recipient of a charitable remainder unitrust, **16:121**  
Gift tax returns, filing requirements, **18:12**  
GST tax, individual exemptions. See **Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)  
**Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)

**INFLATION**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, index for inflation, **19:28**

**INJUNCTIONS**

Assessment, **12:11**

**INSOLVENCY/ PRIORITY STATUTE**

Estate tax payment, **10:3**

**INSTALLMENT NOTES**

**Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)  
**Self-Canceling Installment Notes** (this index)

**INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS OF ESTATE TAX  
ON FARM OR CLOSELY-HELD BUSINESS**

Generally, **10:32 et seq.**  
Acceleration of installment payments, **10:44 et seq.**  
Bright line rule requiring a bond or special lien for all Section 6166 elections to extend payment of estate tax, **10:65**  
Declaratory judgments relating to eligibility, **12:90**  
Deductibility of interest on installments, **10:74**  
Deferred payments, interest on, **10:70 et seq.**  
Discharge of executor from personal liability, **10:57**  
Election, manner of, **10:64**  
Elections  
    holding company election, **10:69**  
    late election to pay estate tax in installments, **10:67**  
    protective elections, **10:68**  
    Section 6166 elections to extend payment of estate tax, **10:65, 10:66**  
Eligibility, declaratory judgments relating to, **10:77, 10:78, 12:90**  
Entity attribution rule, interest in closely-held business, **10:36**  
Executor, required agreement for special lien to discharge, **10:58**

**INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS OF ESTATE TAX  
ON FARM OR CLOSELY-HELD BUSINESS  
—Cont'd**

Extension of time for payment of installment, **10:52, 10:53**  
Failure to distribute income, **10:51**  
Failure to pay installment or interest by due date, **10:50**  
Family attribution rule, interest in closely-held business, **10:35**  
Farming business, **10:33**  
Holding companies, **10:62, 10:63**  
Holding company election, **10:69**  
Interest on deficiency, **10:55**  
Interest on installments, deductibility of, **10:74**  
Interest on loan to pay deferred estate taxes allowed as administration expense, **10:75**  
Interests in closely-held businesses  
    generally, **10:34 et seq.**  
    entity attribution rule, **10:36**  
    family attribution rule, **10:35**  
    more than 45 partners or shareholders, **10:37**  
Keeping estate open to facilitate payment of estate tax, **10:79**  
Late election to pay estate tax in installments, **10:67**  
Liens, required agreement for special lien to discharge executor, **10:58**  
Manner of election, **10:64**  
Overpayments, refunds for, **10:76**  
Passive assets, **10:60 et seq.**  
Procedures, **10:64 et seq.**  
Proration of deficiency where installment election made, **10:54**  
Proration of deficiency where installment election not made, **10:56**  
Protective elections, **10:68**  
Qualifying real estate as trade or business for estate tax deferral, **10:40, 10:42**  
Reasonable cause for extension of time for payment of installment, **10:53**  
Refunds for overpayment, **10:76**  
Required agreement for special lien to discharge executor, **10:58**  
Section 6166 elections to extend payment of estate tax, bright line rule requiring a bond or special lien for all, **10:65**  
Security for special lien, **10:59**  
Special lien, security for, **10:59**  
Trade or business requirement, **10:39**  
Two or more closely-held businesses, **10:38**

## INDEX

### INSTALLMENT SALES

- Contracts, gift valuation, **17:137**
- Real property, fair market value, **3:58**

### INSURANCE

- Accidental death policy, right to change beneficiary under, gross estate determinations, **2:66**
- Annuities. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Beneficiary obligations, gross estate determinations, **2:36**
- Death benefits insurance, gross estate determinations, **2:32**
- Flight insurance, right to change beneficiary under, gross estate determinations, **2:66**
- Gift tax exclusions, group insurance policies, **16:25**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Insurer records of life insurance ownership, reputability, **2:41**
- Life Insurance** (this index)
- Wrongful death proceeds, survivors' loss benefits under no-fault insurance, **2:96**

### INTENT

- Congressional Intent** (this index)
- Gifts, donative intent, **14:9 to 14:12**
- Gift tax life insurance exclusions, intent facts vs policy facts, **16:28**
- Marital deduction, death tax reductions intent of testator, **6:140**

### INTEREST ON MONEY

- Actuarial interest tables, **3:219**
- Alternate valuation, interest bearing obligations, **4:14**
- Bequest of income interest as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:273 et seq.**
- Collection of tax, **18:42**
  - gift tax, **18:42**
- Deposits, suspension of interest liability on potential underpayments of estate tax, **10:89**
- Estate freeze transfers, election to have interest treated as a qualified payment
  - generally, **17:37**
  - contents of election statements, **17:38**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Family Limited Partnerships** (this index)
- Gift tax on loans with below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**
- Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business** (this index)
- Joint bank accounts, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:84**

### INTEREST ON MONEY—Cont'd

- Payment of Tax** (this index)
- Refund claims, **12:71**
- Statutory interest paid on charitable bequest, deductibility, **6:30**

### INTERESTS IN BUSINESSES

- Business Interests** (this index)

### INVOLUNTARY CONVERSION

- Definition, **5:117**
- Special use valuation, recapture of estate tax, **5:93, 5:116**

### IRAs

- Individual Retirement Accounts** (this index)

### IRREVOCABLE LIFE INSURANCE TRUSTS (ILITs)

- Generally, **2:51**
- IRS guidance, **2:70**
- Spouse as trustee
  - generally, **2:51**
  - IRS guidance, **2:70**

### JEOPARDY ASSESSMENTS

- Generally, **12:26 et seq.**
- Abatement of assessments, **12:79**
- Approvals, **12:28**
- Bonds, **12:31**
- Gift tax, **18:40**
- Refund claims, **12:73**
- Requirements for, **12:27**
- Sales of property seized, **12:32**
- Stays, **12:30**
- Tax court decisions, **12:29**

### JEWELRY

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

### JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS

- Gift tax
  - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:84**
  - taxable transfers, **14:159**

### JOINTLY-HELD PROPERTY

- Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:82**
- Fair market value**, **3:305**
- Gift tax
  - disclaimers of interests, **14:82**
  - terminable interest rule
    - generally, **16:148**
    - noncitizen donee, **16:149**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

**JOINTLY-HELD PROPERTY—Cont'd**

- Market valuation discounts, **22:8, 22:9**
- Mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility
  - generally, **6:86**
  - spousal property, **6:87**
- Qualified domestic trusts, **6:229**

**LAND USE RESTRICTIONS**

- Real property valuation, **3:72**

**LAST ILLNESS**

- Taxable estate deductions
  - generally, **6:12**
  - community property states, **6:13**

**LEASES**

- Alternate valuation, leased property, **4:16**
- Closely-held businesses, leases to, special use valuation election requirements, **5:30**
- Crop share leases, special use valuation election requirements, **5:40**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, lease-back residence transfers with retained life estates, **2:173**
- Income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:89**
- Long term leases, income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:89**
- Special use valuation election requirements
  - closely-held businesses, leases to, **5:30**
  - crop share leases, **5:40**

**LEGAL FEES**

- Attorneys' Fees** (this index)

**LEGAL vs EQUITABLE TITLE**

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:7**

**LEVY OF PROPERTY**

- Generally, **12:34 et seq.**

**LIEN RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS**

- Mortgages** (this index)
- Taxable Estate** (this index)

**LIENS, FEDERAL TAX**

- Generally, **12:42 et seq.**
- Application for discharge of estate tax lien, **12:51, 12:53**
- Attachment to all property, **12:43**
- Continuance after discharge of executor, **12:48**
- Discharge of estate tax lien
  - generally, **12:50 et seq.**
  - application, **12:51, 12:53**
  - guidance for processing requests, **App. Q**

**LIENS, FEDERAL TAX—Cont'd**

- Discharge of estate tax lien—Cont'd
  - return filing status, **12:52**
- Discharge of executor, continuance after, **12:48**
- Disclaimers and federal tax liens, **14:67**
- Dispositions by spouse, transferee, and others, **12:49**
- Divestment of lien, **12:45**
- Duration, **12:44**
- Existence of general and special liens, **12:47**
- General liens, tax collection, **12:46**
- Gift tax liens, **18:37**
- Installment payments of estate tax on farm or closely-held business
  - special liens, security for
    - generally, **10:59**
    - required agreement for discharge of executor, **10:58**
- Return filing status, discharge of estate tax lien, **12:52**
- 10-year special liens, **12:42**
- Transferred realty subject to estate tax lien, **12:39**

**LIFE ESTATES**

- Accumulated income retention rights, transfers with retained life estates, **2:161**
- Asset protection trust transfers with retained life estates, **2:170**
- Estate freeze rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:157**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gift tax charitable deductions, **16:105**
- Gift valuation, **17:145**
- Grantor trust transfer with retained life estate, gross estate determinations, **2:169**
- Gross estate determinations, life estates received from another person, **2:106, 2:107**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:5**
- Income tax reimbursement to grantor, transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:169**
- Lease-back residence transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:173**
- Legal life estate plus power of appointment, gift tax marital deduction, **16:159**
- Nonresidents not citizens, gross estate determinations, **8:22**
- Powers of appointment distinguished, **2:233**
- Rental real estate, partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates, **2:160**

## INDEX

### LIFE ESTATES—Cont'd

- Residence transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:171**
- Rev. Rul. 2004-64, transfers with retained life estates, **2:169**
- Revocable successor life-interest, gift tax charitable deductions, **16:105**
- Self-settled trusts, transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:170**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, life estate with power of appointment, **6:167, 6:168**
- Terminally ill transferors, valuing life interest gifts of, **3:227**
- Transfers with retained life estates. **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Valuation, gift tax, **17:145**

### LIFE INSURANCE

- Charitable deductions of rights gifts, **16:99, 16:100**
- Community property, fair market value, **3:209**
- Decedent's life, fair market value, **3:207**
- Estate tax payment, reimbursement by life insurance beneficiaries, **10:15**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gift tax
  - generally, **14:98**
  - community property purchase, **14:99**
  - exclusions
    - generally, **16:22 et seq.**
    - intent facts vs policy facts, **16:28**
    - valuation, **17:169 et seq.**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Intent facts vs policy facts, gift tax exclusions, **16:28**
- Key person discount, **22:18 et seq.**
- Other person's life, fair market value, **3:208**
- Qualified domestic trusts, **6:229**
- Reimbursement by life insurance beneficiaries for estate tax payment, **10:15**
- Rights gifts charitable deductions, **16:99, 16:100**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, life insurance with power of appointment, **6:166**
- Valuation
  - Fair Market Value** (this index)
  - gift tax, **17:169 et seq.**

### LIKENESS

- Fair market value, **3:285**

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

- Collections, case study, **12:23**
- Gift tax, computation of, **17:187**

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Refund claims
  - generally, **12:63, 12:64**
  - expiration, **12:76**
- Split gifts, **16:185**

### LIMITATION PERIODS

- Assessment** (this index)
- Foreign death taxes credit, **7:49**

### LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (LLCs)

- Gross estate determinations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:152**
- Lease of land to LLC as cause loss of estate tax deferral, closely-held business, **10:47**
- Single-member LLC as disregarded for gift tax purposes, **21:16**
- Theft loss, estate entitled to deduct theft loss incurred by LLC during settlement of estate, **6:96**

### LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Fair market value, restricted shares and business interests, **3:171**
- Family Limited Partnerships** (this index)
- Gift tax exclusions, limited partnerships gifts in trust, notice requirement, **16:33**
- Indirect gifts to limited partners, market valuation discount, **21:10, 21:11**
- Special use valuation, farmland limited partnership interests, **5:29**
- Special valuation rules
  - generally, **17:14 et seq.**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)

### LITERARY ORGANIZATIONS

- Deductible gifts to
  - generally, **16:89**
  - transfers to corporations, **16:91**

### LITIGATION CLAIMS

- Fair market value, **3:304**

### LOANS

- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, loans to pay life insurance premiums, **2:48**
- Interest rates, gift tax on loans with below market interest rates, **14:48 et seq.**

### LOTTERY ANNUITY PAYMENTS

- Fair market value, **3:220**
- IRS lottery rules, **3:242**

**MADOFF PONZI SCHEME**

- Gross estat, identity of property to be valued, **2:14**
- Gross estate, identity of property to be valued, **3:23**

**MANUSCRIPTS**

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

**MARITAL DEDUCTION**

- Congressional intent, **16:136**
- Estates. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Gifts. **Gift Tax** (this index)
- Terminable interest property. See **Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
- Terminable interest rule
  - estate tax. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
  - gifts. **Gift Tax** (this index)

**MARITAL PROPERTY**

- Active management of surviving spouse, special use valuation election requirements, **5:46**
- Community Property** (this index)
- Decedent marital obligations. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Deduction, marital. **Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Dower and curtesy, gross estate determinations, **2:19**
- Gift tax, insufficient consideration transfers, **14:41 et seq.**
- Gross estate determinations
  - Community Property** (this index)
  - dower and curtesy, **2:19**
  - life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**
  - marital property and support rights relinquishments
    - generally, **2:131**
    - consideration issues, **2:132**
- Insufficient consideration transfers, gift tax, **14:41 et seq.**
- Jointly owned property, gross estate determinations. **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, gross estate determinations, **2:55, 2:56**
- Special use valuation elections
  - active management of surviving spouse, **5:46**
  - spousal survivorship provisions, **5:15**

**MARKET VALUATION DISCOUNTS**

- Generally, **21:1 et seq.**
- Actual vs hypothetical buyer, **21:4**
- Additional discount for installment payments under FLP right to purchase interest, **22:4**
- Aggregation, family, **21:5**
- Artwork owned in co-tenancy, **22:10**

**MARKET VALUATION DISCOUNTS—Cont'd**

- Asset ownership, dividing for discounting purposes, **22:31**
- Assignee discounts, **22:34**
- Blockage discount, **22:13 et seq.**
- Built-in capital gains tax, **22:21 et seq.**
- Built-in gains tax discount following conversion from C to S corporation, **22:28**
- Burden of proof, shifting to IRS, **21:14**
- Church case, **22:39**
- Combining discounts with special use valuation, **5:28**
- Condemnation awards and built-in capital gain, **22:29**
- Control premium, **21:6**
- Davis decision, **22:22**
- Disclaimer, effect on value, **22:33**
- Disclaimer, value determined after, **21:13**
- Effect of disclaimer on value, **22:33**
- Eisenberg decision, **22:23**
- Estate freeze transfers, minority or similar discounts, **17:45**
- Expert witnesses, **21:2**
- Family aggregation, **21:5**
- Family limited partnerships
  - failed FLPs, **22:50**
  - gifts of FLP interests, **22:49**
  - IRS position on discounting, **22:44, 22:47**
  - liquidation restrictions discounts, **22:41**
  - transfer of interest, dollar amount or percentage, **22:51**
- FLPs, transfers to, **21:11**
- Fractional interest discount, **22:7**
- Gifts
  - discount for present value of donees' obligation to pay contingent estate tax under Section 2035, **17:9**
  - tax returns, **18:28**
- Gift tax returns, **18:28**
- Hypothetical buyer test
  - generally, **21:3**
  - actual vs hypothetical buyer, **21:4**
- Indirect gifts, step transaction doctrine and, **21:12**
- Indirect gifts to limited partners, **21:10, 21:11**
- Jointly owned interests, **22:8, 22:9**
- Jones case, **22:43**
- Key person discount, **22:18 et seq.**
- Knight case, **22:42**
- Lack of marketability discount, **22:2, 22:3**
- Limited partners, indirect gifts, **21:10, 21:11**
- Liquidation restrictions discount, **22:40 et seq.**



## INDEX

### MARKET VALUATION DISCOUNTS—Cont'd

- Local economic factors, discount based on, **22:11, 22:12**
- Marching in lockstep, **21:9**
- Market absorption discount
  - generally, **22:14**
  - real property valuation, **3:53**
- Minority discount, **21:9**
- Minority interest discount allowed in conjunction with special use valuation, **22:6**
- Minority interest or lack of control discount, **22:5**
- Minority or similar discounts, estate freeze transfers, **17:45**
- Notes, evidentiary requirements, **3:195**
- Present value of donees' obligation to pay contingent estate tax under Section 2035, **17:9**
- Private debt, **22:35**
- Property interest placed in QTIP trust, **22:32**
- Real property valuation, market absorption discount, **3:53**
- Restricted management accounts, **22:17**
- Restricted securities discount, **22:16**
- Restricted shares, **3:113**
- Restrictive covenant discounts, **22:37**
- Rights and restrictions disregarded for valuation purposes, **22:38, 22:39**
- Rosen case, **22:48**
- Section 2035(a), **22:48**
- Section 2036(a)
  - generally, **22:45**
  - guidelines, **22:46**
- Section 2703, **22:38**
- Section 2704, liquidation restrictions discount, **22:40 et seq.**
- Single-member LLC not disregarded for gift tax purposes, **21:16**
- Special use valuation, combining discounts with, **5:28**
- Step transaction doctrine and indirect gifts, **21:12**
- Step transaction doctrine collapsing four gifts and sales into two gifts, **21:17**
- Subchapter S corporations, **22:30**
- Subsequent events reduce value of estate's charitable deduction, **21:18**
- Swing vote valuation, **21:7, 21:8**
- Three year look back rule, **22:48**
- Transfers to FLP, **21:11**
- Types of valuation discounts, **22:1**
- US savings bonds, **3:309**
- Value determined after disclaimer, **21:13**
- Voting and nonvoting stock valued as unitary interest for estate tax purposes, **21:15**

### MARRIAGE

- Community Property** (this index)
- Divorce** (this index)
- Matrimonial Property** (this index)
- Prenatal Agreements** (this index)
- Spouses** (this index)

### MEDIA INTERESTS

- Fair market value, **3:285**

### MEDICAL EXPENSES

- Gift tax, medical expenses exclusions, **16:9 et seq.**
- Gift tax returns, payments not subject to gift tax, **18:7**

### MINORS

- Children and Minors** (this index)

### MISSING PERSONS

- Filing estate tax returns for, **9:9, 9:10**

### MISSING PROPERTY

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:4**

### MORTGAGES

- Facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, gift tax deductions, **16:102**
- Fair market value, **3:51, 3:76**
- Federal National Mortgage Association mortgages, fair market value, **3:206**
- Gift tax deductions, facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, **16:102**
- Gift valuation, **17:136**
- Gross estate determinations
  - nonresidents not citizens, mortgaged real property, **8:25**
  - non-spousal joint tenancies, consideration for mortgaged property, **2:80**
  - spousal joint tenancies, encumbered property, **2:87**
- Jointly owned spousal property taxable estate deductions, mortgages and liens claims, **6:87**
- Marital deduction, reduction by, **6:146**
- Nonresidents not citizens, gross estate determinations, **8:25**
- Non-spousal joint tenancies, consideration for mortgaged property, gross estate determinations, **2:80**
- Reverse split-dollar arrangements, taxable estate mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility, **6:88**
- Spousal joint tenancies, encumbered property, gross estate determinations, **2:87**
- Taxable Estate** (this index)

**MORTGAGES—Cont'd**

Valuation, gift, **17:136**

**MUTUAL FUND SHARES**

Fair market value  
generally, **3:136**  
dividends, **3:137**

**NATURAL RESOURCES INTERESTS**

**Fair Market Value** (this index)

**NATURE OF ESTATE TAX**

Generally, **1:2**

**NATURE OF GIFT TAX**

Generally, **13:1**

**NET GIFT DOCTRINE**

Gift valuation, **17:6 et seq.**

**NET TAXABLE ESTATE**

**Taxable Estate** (this index)

**NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS**

Amount of charitable deduction, bequests to foreign charities, **6:301**

Art work on exhibit in US, gross estate determinations, **8:29**

Bank deposits, gross estate determinations, **8:48, 8:49**

Bonds, gross estate determinations, **8:42 et seq.**

Charitable deductions  
estate tax, **8:54, 8:55**  
gift tax, **16:86**

Citizenship  
expatriation to avoid tax under prior law, **8:5**  
status issues, **8:12**

Collection of tax  
generally, **12:92**  
gift tax, **18:48**  
transfer certificates, **12:93 et seq.**

Community property, gross estate determinations, **8:36, 8:37**

Computation of tax, estate tax, **8:2**

Corporate stock, gross estate determinations, **8:38 et seq.**

Corporations, gross estate determinations as to US assets owned through foreign corporation  
by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**  
by nonresident alien, **8:30**

Credits  
generally, **8:60 et seq.**  
gifts by, taxable, **15:10**  
unified credits  
generally, **8:60 et seq.**

**NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS—Cont'd**

Credits—Cont'd

unified credits—Cont'd  
citizens of US possessions, **8:3**

Debt deductions, estate tax, **8:57**

Debt obligations, gross estate determinations, **8:42 et seq.**

Deductions

charitable deduction, **8:54**  
disclosure of foreign assets and debts requirements, estate tax, **8:56 et seq.**

estate tax, **8:57**

Estate tax, below  
gifts by, taxable, **15:10**

Deposits, gross estate determinations, **8:48, 8:49**

Disclaimer of trust income interests, gift and GST tax consequences

generally, **15:2**  
exclusion issues, **16:77**

Disclosure of foreign assets and debts requirements, estate tax deductions, **8:56 et seq.**

Domicile issues, estate tax, **8:13 et seq.**

Engaged in business in US status, estate tax, **8:50**

Equitable interests, gross estate determinations, **8:47**

Estate tax

generally, **8:1 et seq.**  
art work on exhibit in US, **8:29**  
bank deposits, **8:48, 8:49**  
bonds, **8:42 et seq.**  
charitable deduction, **8:55**  
citizenship status issues, **8:12**  
community property, **8:36, 8:37**  
computation of tax, **8:2**  
corporate stock, **8:38 et seq.**

credits

generally, **8:61 et seq.**  
expatriation tax, unified credit under, **8:63**  
Form 706-NA, **8:65**  
treaties, **8:62**  
unified credit for citizens of US possessions, **8:3**

US citizens residing in US possessions, **8:61**

debt deduction, **8:57**

debt obligations, **8:42 et seq.**

deductions

generally, **8:52 et seq.**  
charitable deduction, **8:54, 8:55**  
debt deduction, **8:57**  
disclosure of foreign assets and debts requirements, **8:56 et seq.**

**NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS—Cont'd**

- Estate tax—Cont'd
  - deductions—Cont'd
    - marital deduction, **8:53, 8:57**
  - deposits, **8:48, 8:49**
  - domicile issues, **8:13 et seq.**
  - engaged in business in US status, **8:50**
  - equitable interests, **8:47**
  - expatriate's foreign stock, **8:8**
  - expatriation estate tax rules effective for those
    - who expatriate after June 3, 2004, and before June 17, 2008, **8:6**
  - expatriation on or after June 17, 2008, **8:7**
  - expatriation tax, unified credit under, **8:63**
  - expatriation to avoid tax under prior law, **8:5**
  - foreign stock of expatriate, **8:8**
  - form, reporting requirements, **8:9**
  - Form 706-NA, **8:65**
  - G-4 visa holders, **8:18**
  - Gross estate determinations, below
    - imposition of prior tax rate, **8:10**
  - income tax vs estate tax, **8:17**
  - life estate property, **8:22**
  - life insurance, **8:51**
  - lifetime transfers, **8:4**
  - lifetime transfers of US property, **8:23**
  - marital deduction, **8:53, 8:57**
  - nonresident alien engaged in business in US, **8:50**
  - partnership interests, **8:41**
  - Puerto Rico residents, **8:19**
  - rates, tax, **8:10**
  - reporting requirements, form, **8:9**
  - residence status issues, **8:13 et seq.**
  - tangible personal property, **8:26 et seq.**
  - treaties
    - generally, **8:11**
    - credits, **8:62**
  - unified credit for citizens of US possessions, **8:3**
  - US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, nonresidents not citizens, **8:35**
  - US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**
  - US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**
  - US citizens residing in US possessions
    - generally, **8:20**
    - credits, **8:61**
  - US property, gross estate limited to, **8:21**
  - US property of nonresidents not citizens, **8:21**

**NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS—Cont'd**

- Estate tax—Cont'd
  - Virgin Island residents, **8:19**
  - visa condition prohibiting domicile, **8:16**
- Exclusions, gifts by
  - generally, **15:10**
  - transfers to citizen spouse, **15:12**
- Expatriates** (this index)
- Foreign charities, bequests to, **6:301**
- Foreign stock transfers, taxable gifts by, **15:8**
- Forms
  - credits, estate tax, **8:65**
  - estate tax reporting requirements, **8:9**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax
  - generally, **19:60 et seq.**
  - 1995 legislation, **19:62**
- Gift tax
  - generally, **15:1 et seq.**
  - charitable deductions, **16:86**
  - collection of tax, **18:48**
  - credits, **15:10**
  - deductions
    - generally, **15:10**
    - charities, **16:86**
  - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers
    - generally, **15:2**
    - exclusion issues, **16:77**
  - exclusions
    - generally, **15:10**
    - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **16:77**
    - transfers to citizen spouse, **15:12**
- expatriates
  - definition, **15:4**
  - location of property of, **15:6**
  - 2004 Jobs Act, **15:7**
  - 2008 legislation, **15:9**
- foreign stock transfers, **15:8**
- gross estate determinations, gift tax paid by
  - noncitizen nonresident not included in gross estate, **8:34**
- jointly-held property, terminable interest rule, noncitizen donee, **16:149**
- location of property
  - generally, **15:5**
  - expatriates' property, **15:6**
- nonresident alien, term defined, **15:3**
- paid but not included in gross estate, **8:34**
- resident, term defined, **14:14**
- returns, filing requirements, **18:17**
- splitting of gifts, **15:11**

**NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS—Cont'd**

Gift tax—Cont'd  
     spouses, splitting of gifts by, **15:11**  
     transfer of foreign stock, **15:8**  
 Gross estate determinations  
     generally, **8:21 et seq.**  
     art work on exhibit in US, **8:29**  
     bank deposits, **8:48, 8:49**  
     bonds, **8:42 et seq.**  
     community property, **8:36, 8:37**  
     corporate stock, **8:38 et seq.**  
     corporations  
         US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, nonresidents not citizens, **8:35**  
         US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**  
         US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**  
     debt obligations, **8:42 et seq.**  
     deposits, **8:48, 8:49**  
     equitable interests, **8:47**  
     gift tax paid but not included in gross estate, **8:34**  
     gross estate limited to US property, **8:21**  
     life estate property, **8:22**  
     life estates, **8:22**  
     life insurance, **8:51**  
     lifetime transfers of US property, **8:23**  
     mortgaged real property, **8:25**  
     partnership interests, **8:41**  
     real property, **8:24**  
     tangible personal property, **8:26 et seq.**  
     US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, **8:35**  
     US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**  
     US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**  
     US property, gross estate limited to, **8:21**  
     US property of nonresidents not citizens, **8:21**  
 GST tax  
     generally, **19:60 et seq.**  
     disclaimer of trust income interests  
         generally, **15:2**  
         exclusion issues, **16:77**  
     1995 legislation, **19:62**  
 Income tax vs estate tax, **8:17**  
 Jointly-held property, terminable interest rule, gift tax, noncitizen donee, **16:149**  
 Life estates, **8:22**  
 Life insurance, **8:51**

**NONRESIDENTS NOT CITIZENS—Cont'd**

Lifetime transfers of US property, **8:23**  
 Marital deduction, estate tax, **8:57**  
 Mortgaged real property, **8:25**  
 1995 legislation, generation-skipping transfer tax, **19:62**  
 Nonresident alien, term defined, **15:3**  
 Nonresident alien engaged in business in US, estate tax, **8:50**  
 Partnership interests, **8:41**  
 Partnerships, **8:41**  
 Puerto Rico residents, estate tax, **8:19**  
 Rates, tax, **8:10**  
 Real property, **8:24**  
 Residence status, **8:13 et seq.**  
 Resident, term defined, **14:14**  
 Securities, stocks, and bonds  
     estate tax, foreign stock of expatriate, **8:8**  
     foreign stock transfers, **15:8**  
     gifts, taxable, **15:8**  
     gross estate determinations, **8:38 et seq.**  
 Split gifts, **15:11**  
 Splitting of gifts by spouses, **15:11**  
 Tangible personal property, **8:26 et seq.**  
 Taxable estate  
     charitable deduction, **8:54, 8:55**  
     debt deduction, **8:57**  
     marital deduction, **8:53, 8:57**  
 Terminable interest rule, noncitizen donee, jointly-held property, **16:149**  
 Transfer certificates, collections, **12:93 et seq.**  
 Transfer of foreign stock, gifts by, **15:8**  
 Treaties, estate tax credits, **8:62**  
 2004 legislation, expatriates, **15:7**  
 2008 legislation, expatriates, **15:9**  
 US assets held by foreign corporation but beneficially owned by nonresident alien, **8:35**  
 US assets owned through foreign corporation by former US citizen, **8:31 et seq.**  
 US assets owned through foreign corporation by nonresident alien, **8:30**  
 US property, gross estate limited to, **8:21**  
 Virgin Island residents, estate tax, **8:19**

**NOTES**

Collectibility issues, fair market value, **3:198, 3:200**  
 Defenses to collection, fair market value, **3:200**  
**Fair Market Value** (this index)  
 Gift tax, self cancelling installment notes, **14:52**  
 Gift valuation, **17:144**  
**Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

## INDEX

### NOTES—Cont'd

- Installment notes, self cancelling gift tax, **14:52**
- Installment obligation notes, fair market value, **3:197**
- Secured notes, **3:199**
- Self-Canceling Installment Notes** (this index)
- Valuation
  - Fair Market Value** (this index)
  - gifts, **17:144**

### NOTICE

- Deficiencies notice
  - generally, **12:6**
  - assessment, invalid, effect on deficiency notice, **12:7**
- Fiduciary relationship, notice of
  - Form 56, **11:6**
  - gift tax collection, **18:44**
  - settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:2 et seq.**
- Foreign persons, notice of large gifts received from, **15:13**
- Gift tax collection, notice of fiduciary relationship, **18:44**
- Gift tax exclusions notice requirement. See **Gift Tax** (this index)
- Large gifts received from foreign persons, notice requirements, **15:13**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, notice of fiduciary relationship, **11:2 et seq.**

### OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES

- Special use valuation, recapture of estate tax, **5:96**

### OWNERSHIP

- Fiduciary capacity, ownership held in. See **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Market valuation discounts, dividing asset ownership for discounting purposes, **22:31**
- Special use valuation elections, pre-death ownership and use
  - generally, **5:32**
  - materiality of participation, **5:35 et seq.**
  - tacking, **5:34**

### PALIMONY OBLIGATIONS

- Taxable Estate** (this index)

### PARTNERSHIPS

- Control, estate freeze transfers, **17:31**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Fair market value of interests
  - generally, **3:142**
  - restricted shares and business interests, **3:175**
- Family Limited Partnerships** (this index)

### PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd

- General partner of limited partnership, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:187**
- Gift tax returns, filing requirements, **18:13**
- Going concern valuation, **3:143**
- Gross estate determinations
  - general partner of limited partnership, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:187**
  - nonresidents not citizens, **8:41**
- Planning a freeze partnership, **17:30**
- Special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
- Special valuation rules
  - generally, **17:14 et seq.**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)

### PART-TIME ACTIVITIES

- Special use valuation, election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**

### PAYMENT OF TAX

- Appointees, reimbursement for estate tax payment
  - generally, **10:16**
  - surviving spouses, **10:17**
- Collection of Tax** (this index)
- Criminal Penalties** (this index)
- Death-bed transfers, payment of estate and gift taxes within three-year period, **14:34**
- Deficiencies, extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:28**
- Delinquencies in estate tax payments
  - generally, **10:80 et seq.**
  - assessment after closing letter, **10:86**
  - closing letter, assessment after, **10:86**
  - equitable estoppel doctrine, **10:84**
  - estate liabilities, **10:83, 10:84**
  - expert, reliance on may be reasonable cause for failure to pay, **10:82**
  - penalties, **10:81**
  - September 11 terrorist attack, relief for estates affected, **10:85**
  - substantial compliance doctrine, **10:83**
- Denial of extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:30**
- Deposits to suspend interest on potential underpayments of estate tax
  - generally, **10:87 et seq.**
  - disputed taxes, **10:89**
  - procedure, **10:88**
- Early discharge from estate tax personal liability executors, **10:20**



**PAYMENT OF TAX—Cont'd**

Early discharge from estate tax personal liability  
—Cont'd  
fiduciaries, **10:21**

Equitable estoppel doctrine, estate tax payments, **10:84**

Estate beneficiaries liability for unpaid estate tax if time for issuing an assessment has expired, **10:26**

Estate tax  
generally, **10:1 et seq., 14:154**  
assessment after closing letter, **10:86**  
closing letter, assessment after, **10:86**  
deficiencies, extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:28**  
Delinquencies in estate tax payments, above denial of extension of time for, **10:30**  
Deposits to suspend interest on potential underpayments of estate tax, above  
early discharge from personal liability  
executors, **10:20**  
fiduciaries, **10:21**  
equitable estoppel doctrine, **10:84**  
estate beneficiaries liability unpaid estate tax if time for issuing an assessment has expired, **10:26**  
estate liabilities for delinquencies in, **10:83, 10:84**  
Extension of time for payment, below  
fiduciaries, early discharge from personal liability, **10:21**  
flower bonds, payment with, **10:24**  
form of application for extension of time to pay, **10:29**  
insolvency/ priority statute, **10:3**  
**Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business** (this index)  
keeping estate open to facilitate payment, installment payments of estate tax on farm or closely-held business, **10:79**  
liability for payment, **10:1 et seq.**  
life insurance beneficiaries, reimbursement for estate tax payment, **10:15**  
manner of payment, **10:23**  
offers of partial payment, settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:38**  
offset of estate tax by beneficiary's overpaid income tax, **10:13**  
passive assets, installment payments on farm or closely-held business, **10:60 et seq.**  
penalties for delinquencies, **10:81**  
personal liability, **10:2 et seq.**

**PAYMENT OF TAX—Cont'd**

Estate tax—Cont'd  
place for payment, **10:22**  
qualified domestic trusts, when estate tax must be paid, **7:58**  
reasonable cause for extension of time for, **10:27**  
Reimbursement for estate tax payment, below September 11 terrorist attack, relief for estates affected, **10:85**  
stock redemption under Section 303, **10:90, 10:91**  
substantial compliance doctrine, **10:83, 10:84**  
taxable gifts, **10:7**  
terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:207**  
time for payment, **10:22**  
transferees' liability, **10:8 et seq.**  
withholding of collection, **11:39**

Executors, estate tax payment  
generally, **10:1 et seq.**  
early discharge from personal liability, **10:20**

Expert, reliance on may be reasonable cause for failure to pay, **10:82**

Extension of time for payment  
estate tax  
generally, **10:25**  
application for extension of time to pay; form, **10:29**  
deficiencies, **10:28**  
denial, **10:30**  
estate beneficiaries liability unpaid estate tax if time for issuing an assessment has expired, **10:26**  
form of application for extension of time to pay, **10:29**  
reasonable cause, **10:27**  
reversion or remainder interests, **10:31**  
gift tax, **18:32**

Flower bonds, estate tax payment with, **10:24**

Form of application for extension of time to pay estate tax, **10:29**

Gift tax  
generally, **18:1 et seq., 18:31 et seq.**  
extension of time to pay, **18:32**  
Form 8892, **18:33**  
remedies, collection of unpaid tax, **18:36**  
time for paying tax, **18:19**

GST tax, **19:111**

Insolvency/ priority statute, estate tax payment obligations, **10:3**

**Installment Payments of Estate Tax on Farm or Closely-held Business** (this index)

**PAYMENT OF TAX—Cont'd**

- Jeopardy Assessments** (this index)
- Life insurance beneficiaries, reimbursement for estate tax payment, **10:15**
- Manner of payment, **10:23, 10:24**
- Offset of estate tax by beneficiary's overpaid income tax, **10:13**
- Overpayment, term defined, **12:60**
- Passive assets, installment payments of estate tax on farm or closely-held business, **10:60 et seq.**
- Personal liability, **10:2 et seq.**
- Place for payment, **10:22**
- Qualified domestic trust estate tax, when estate tax must be paid, **7:58**
- Qualified terminable interest property recipient, reimbursement for estate tax payment
  - generally, **10:18**
  - tax trap guidance, **10:19**
- Reasonable cause for extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:27**
- Refund claims, payment of tax as requirement for actions, **20:3**
- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Reimbursement for estate tax payment
  - generally, **10:14 et seq.**
  - appointees
    - generally, **10:16**
    - surviving spouses, **10:17**
  - life insurance beneficiaries, **10:15**
  - qualified terminable interest property recipient
    - generally, **10:18**
    - tax trap guidance, **10:19**
  - surviving spouses, **10:17**
- Remedies for collection of unpaid taxes. See **Collection of Tax** (this index)
- Reversion or remainder interests, extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:31**
- Spouse's income tax, payment as gift taxable transfer, **14:153**
- Stock redemption under Section 303, estate tax payment, **10:90, 10:91**
- Substantial compliance doctrine, estate tax payments, **10:83**
- Suits, collection. See **Collection of tax** (this index)
- Surviving spouses, reimbursement for estate tax payment, **10:17**
- Taxable gifts, estate tax payment, **10:7**
- Taxpayers' Remedies** (this index)
- Time for payment
  - estate tax, **10:22**
  - gift tax, **18:19**

**PAYMENT OF TAX—Cont'd**

- Transferees' liability for estate tax payment, **10:8 et seq.**

**PENALTIES**

- Collection of tax, **18:42**
- Criminal Penalties** (this index)
- Delinquency penalty
  - estate tax, **10:81**
  - gift tax, **18:25**
- Estate tax
  - delinquency penalties, **10:81**
  - late filing, **9:31 to 9:33**
- Gift tax
  - generally, **18:42**
  - delinquency penalties, **18:25**
  - tax return preparer penalties, **18:49**
- Late filing, estate tax, **9:31 to 9:33**
- Tax return preparers
  - generally, **12:96**
  - gift tax, **18:49**
- Underpayments, imposition of accuracy-related penalty on, **4:10**

**PENSIONS**

- Additional estate tax imposed on excess retirement accumulation of estates of decedents dying on or before December 31, 1996, **7:51**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

**PERSONAL EFFECTS**

- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations, **2:91**

**PERSONAL RESIDENCES**

- Residences** (this index)

**POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS**

- Gift tax, **14:156**
- Gift tax returns, transfers not subject to gift tax, **18:6**

**PORTABILITY**

- Estate tax, **7:10, 7:12, 7:13**
- Gift tax, **17:191**

**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT**

- Adverse interests, joint powers, **2:265**
- Ambiguous power of appointment, beneficiary's, **2:259**
- Ascertainable standard, powers limited by
  - gift tax, **14:128**
  - right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, gross estate determinations, **2:191 et seq.**

**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT—Cont'd**

- Beneficiary's withdrawal rights, limiting, general power of appointment, **14:135**
- Conditions or contingencies, powers subject to. **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Corporate co-trustee, replacement of, **14:134**
- Creation subject to gift tax. **Gift Tax** (this index)
- Definitions
  - estate tax regulations, **2:228**
  - general power, **2:237**
  - gift tax regulations, **14:124**
  - nongeneral power, **2:245**
  - powers limited by an ascertainable standard, **2:191**
- Disclaimers, powers subject to conditions or contingencies, gross estate determinations, **2:276**
- Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:81**
- Donee's death before completion of administration of donor's estate, gross estate determinations, **2:270**
- Donee's death before probate of donor's will, gross estate determinations, **2:269**
- Economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **2:232**
- Exercises subject to gift tax. **Gift Tax** (this index)
- Five and five powers, gift tax, **14:148**
- General powers
  - generally, **2:237 et seq.**
  - beneficiary's withdrawal rights, limiting, general power of appointment, **14:135**
  - disposition to heirs at law, gross estate determinations, **2:239**
  - gift tax, **14:126, 14:135, 14:136**
  - Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
  - portion of property, power over, gross estate determinations, **2:243**
  - state law determinations, general vs limited powers, **14:136**
- Generation-skipping transfers
  - generally, **14:131**
  - releases of powers, **19:88 et seq.**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Grantor's power of substitution over trust's assets, gross estate determinations, **2:257**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- GST tax transferors, **19:18**
- Guidelines, substitution general powers of appointment, gross estate determinations, **2:244**
- Heirs at law, general powers of appointment disposition to, gross estate determinations, **2:239**

**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT—Cont'd**

- Imputation of trustee's powers to beneficiary, gross estate determinations, **2:258**
- Incompetent donees, gross estate determinations, **2:271**
- Inter vivos instrument, power created by, gross estate determinations, **2:236**
- IRAs, limited power of appointment over subtrust as precluding inclusion in the beneficiary's gross estate, **2:119**
- Joint powers of appointment
  - Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
  - release to close a class of beneficiary, gift tax, **14:129**
- Lapse, gross estate determinations
  - generally, **2:267**
  - conditional powers
    - generally, **2:274**
    - valuation, **2:275**
- Legal life estate plus power of appointment, gift tax marital deduction, **16:159**
- Life estates distinguished, **2:233**
- Limited powers, gift tax
  - generally, **14:128**
  - state law determinations, general vs limited powers, **14:136**
- Management powers, term defined, **14:125**
- Matrimonial agreement exercises, gift tax, **14:144**
- Minor donee, gross estate determinations, **2:271**
- Necessary for welfare language, gross estate determinations, **2:241**
- 1942 legislation
  - exercises of powers, **14:145 et seq.**
  - gross estate determinations, **2:234, 2:266, 2:277 et seq.**
  - joint powers, **2:263, 2:264, 14:138 et seq.**
- Nongeneral powers. **Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Parents' issue, testamentary power to appoint among, gross estate determinations, **2:240**
- Portion of property, general power of appointment over, gross estate determinations, **2:243**
- Preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**
- Reduction in number of trustees, gift tax, **14:133**
- Release of joint power to close a class of beneficiary, gift tax, **14:129**
- Releases of, generation-skipping transfer tax, **19:88 et seq.**
- Replacement of corporate co-trustee, gift tax, **14:134**

**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT—Cont'd**

- Scrivener's error issues, gross estate determinations, **2:251**
- Second power, nongeneral power exercised to create, gross estate determinations, **2:273**
- Self-appointment, gross estate determinations, **2:260 et seq.**
- Skip trusts, testamentary power over, GST tax, **19:115**
- Special powers, gift tax, **14:130**
- Spendthrift clauses in powers of appointment, gross estate determinations, **2:252**
- State law applicability, gross estate determinations generally, **2:249, 2:250**  
self-appointment, **2:260 et seq.**
- Substantial adverse interests, joint powers, gross estate determinations, **2:265**
- Substitution power guidelines, gross estate determinations, **2:244**
- Summary of gross estate determination rules, **2:281**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions permitted restrictions on power of appointment, **6:180**  
power of appointment, life estate with, **6:167, 6:168**  
power of appointment, life insurance or annuity with, **6:166**  
power of appointment exercisable in all events, **6:178**  
power of appointment in third party, **6:181**  
powers to sell, use, encumber, terminate, **6:182**  
power to invade as restriction on power of appointment, **6:183**
- Terminate trust for economic reasons, power to, gift tax, **14:137**
- Testamentary power over skip trusts, GST tax, **19:115**
- Testamentary power to appoint among parents' issue, gross estate determinations, **2:240**
- Time of creation of power, gift tax, **14:142**
- Trust distribution committees under scrutiny by IRS, **2:231**
- Trustee removal power, gross estate determinations, **2:255**
- Trustee replacement powers, gross estate determinations, **2:253, 2:254**
- Trustee replacement with remainder person, gross estate determinations, **2:254**
- Trustees, reduction in number of, gift tax, **14:133**
- Trustee's discretion subject to ascertainable standard, gross estate determinations, **2:256**
- Wills, powers created by, gross estate determinations, **2:235**

**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT—Cont'd**

- Withdrawal power, inclusion in gross estate of property subject to, gross estate determinations, **2:268**

**POWERS OF ATTORNEY**

- Gift tax, authority to make taxable transfers, **14:38**
- Refund claims, **12:67**
- Settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:7, 11:8**
- Signing offer in compromise under, **11:42**

**PRENATAL AGREEMENTS**

- Powers of appointment exercise, gift tax, **14:144**

**PREPARERS**

- Tax Return Preparers** (this index)

**PRESUMPTION OF DEATH**

- Filing estate tax returns, **9:10**

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS**

- Rights of taxpayers, **12:91**

**PROMISES**

- Gift, promise to make, **14:27**

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

- Notes** (this index)

**PROOF**

- Evidence and Proof** (this index)

**PROTESTS**

- Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)

**PUBLIC USE CONTRIBUTIONS**

- Estate tax deductions, **6:232 et seq.**

**PUERTO RICO RESIDENTS**

- Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:19**

**PURPOSES**

- Charities, purpose or use requirements, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:241**
- Farming purposes, term defined, **5:21**
- Restrictions on shares and business interests, testamentary purpose, **3:178**
- Special use valuation, Congressional purpose, **5:17**

**QFOBI**

- Family Businesses** (this index)

**QUALIFIED DOMESTIC TRUSTS (QDOTs)**

- Generally, **6:217 et seq.**
- Availability of estate tax benefits, **7:62**
- Citizenship grants to surviving spouses estate taxation, **7:63**  
procedure, **6:231**

## QUALIFIED DOMESTIC TRUSTS (QDOTs)

### —Cont'd

- Effect of creation, **6:221**
- Elections
  - generally, **6:218**
  - extension of time for, **6:220**
- Estate tax
  - generally, **7:52 et seq.**
  - availability of estate tax benefits, **7:62**
  - computation, **7:53, 7:59**
  - effect of surviving spouse becoming US citizen, **7:63**
  - exemption for hardship distributions, **7:54**
  - exemption for miscellaneous distributions and dispositions, **7:55**
  - exemptions, income distributions, **7:53**
  - hardship distribution exemptions, **7:54**
  - income distributions exemptions, **7:53**
  - miscellaneous distributions and dispositions exemptions, **7:55**
  - multiple QDOTs, **7:61**
  - payment of distribution tax out of QDOT, **7:56**
  - security for payment of tax out of QDOT, **7:57**
  - tentative tax where decedent's estate tax not finally determined, **7:60**
  - when estate tax must be paid, **7:58**
- Exemption for hardship distributions, **7:54**
- Exemption for income distributions, **7:53**
- Exemption for miscellaneous distributions and dispositions, **7:55**
- Extension of time for election, **6:220**
- Extension of time for property transfers, **6:219**
- Form 706, trustee's statement, **6:224**
- Form 706-QDT, trustee's annual statement, **6:225**
- Form for QDOT tax return, **6:230**
- Hardship distribution exemptions, **7:54**
- Income distributions exemptions, **7:53**
- IRA distributions to noncitizen spouse for the marital deduction, **6:227 et seq.**
- Jointly owned property, **6:229**
- Life insurance, **6:229**
- Miscellaneous distributions and dispositions exemptions, **7:55**
- Multiple QDOTs, **7:61**
- Payment of distribution tax out of QDOT, **7:56**
- Reformation of trust to qualify as a QDOT, **6:226**
- Residence exclusion, statement with respect to, **6:223**
- Security provisions
  - generally, **6:222**
  - payment of tax out of QDOT, **7:57**

## QUALIFIED DOMESTIC TRUSTS (QDOTs)

### —Cont'd

- Statement with respect to residence exclusion, **6:223**
- Tentative estate tax where decedent's estate tax not finally determined, **7:60**
- Trustee's annual statement with Form 706-QDT, **6:225**
- Trustee's statement on Form 706, **6:224**
- When estate tax must be paid, **7:58**

## QUALIFIED PERSONAL RESIDENCE TRUSTS (QPRTs)

- Generally, **17:105 et seq.**
- Annuities conversions, **17:116, 17:117**
- Assets included in QPRT trusts, **17:114**
- Estate freeze transfers
  - generally, **17:105 et seq.**
  - assets included in QPRT trusts, **17:114**
  - facts and circumstances test, **17:106**
  - form, **17:107**
  - fractional interest funding, **17:108**
  - payment of fair market rental after QPRT term, **17:112**
  - planning, **17:109**
  - residing in residence after expiration of term, **17:111**
  - reverse QPRTs, **17:113**
  - valuation, **17:103**
  - valuing QPRT contingent remainder, **17:110**
- Events effecting qualification, **17:115**
- Facts and circumstances test, **17:106**
- Forms, **17:107, App. J**
- Fractional interest funding, **17:108**
- Gross estate determinations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:175**
- Improper termination, exceptions, **17:119 et seq.**
- Limitation on term interests in personal residence trusts and qualified personal residence trusts, **17:118**
- Payment of fair market rental after QPRT term, **17:112**
- Planning, **17:109**
- Qualification impairment, **17:115**
- Remainder interest sales, **17:126**
- Residing in residence after expiration of term, **17:111**
- Reverse QPRTs, **17:113**
- Term interests and joint purchases, **17:125**
- Transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:175**
- Valuing contingent remainder, **17:110**



**QUALIFIED TERMINABLE INTEREST  
PROPERTY (QTIP)**

- Administration expenses, deductibility, **6:42**
- Annuities, joint and survivor annuities, **16:172**
- Computation of estate tax, equitable recoupment, improper inclusion of QTIP, **7:5**
- Contingent QTIP election, **6:205**
- Deductibility, administration expenses, **6:42**
- Definition, **16:165**
- Delayed income distribution not a disposition of spouse's QTIP income interest, **6:190**
- Disability clause, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:173**
- Elections
  - GST tax relationship, **19:17**
  - partial QTIP elections, **6:206, 16:169**
  - QTIP treatment for IRAs, **6:215**
  - time to make election, **16:170**
- Funding date, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:189**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations
  - generally, **2:116**
  - interests held at death, unfunded QTIP and family trusts, **2:13**
  - reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, **2:148**
- Improper inclusion, computation of estate tax, equitable recoupment, **7:5**
- IRAs, electing QTIP treatment for IRA, **6:215**
- IRAs, qualifying for QTIP treatment, **6:214**
- Joint and survivor annuities, **16:172**
- Lifetime annuity interest, **16:171**
- Lifetime disposition by donee spouse of income interest, **16:173, 16:174**
- Marital deduction, terminable interest rule for, generally, **6:188 et seq.**
- Option granted to third party to purchase QTIP property at a bargain price, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:179**
- Partial QTIP election, **6:206, 16:169**
- QTIP elections, generally, **6:199 et seq.**
- QTIP savings clause, **6:195**
- Qualifying income interest, **6:191 et seq.**
- Qualifying income interest, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:191 et seq.**
- Recipient reimbursement for estate tax payment
  - generally, **10:18**
  - tax trap guidance, **10:19**
- Reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, gross estate determinations, **2:148**

**QUALIFIED TERMINABLE INTEREST  
PROPERTY (QTIP)—Cont'd**

- Reverse QTIP elections. See **Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)
- Savings clause, **6:195**
- Specific interests, **16:168**
- Taxable estates, marital deduction disclaimers, **6:124**
- Tax trap guidance, reimbursement for estate tax payment, **10:19**
- Total return trusts, **16:167**
- Trusts
  - correction of over-funded trusts, **6:150**
  - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:76 et seq.**
  - discounting when property interest placed in, **22:32**
  - Gift Tax** (this index)
    - improper withdrawal of assets, **14:116**
    - reimbursed gift tax on deemed transfer of QTIP, gross estate determinations, **6:42**
    - remainder interest transfers, gift tax charities, transfers to, **14:20**
    - spouses, **14:19**
  - taxable estates
    - claims deductibility, **6:92**
    - correction of over-funded trusts, **6:150**
    - total return trusts, **16:167**
- Unnecessary QTIP elections, **6:210 to 6:213**

**RANCH PROPERTY**

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

**RATES, TAX**

- Credits, Tax** (this index)
- Estate tax
  - generally, **7:6**
  - applicable exclusion and applicable credit amounts
    - generally, **7:9**
    - 2001 and later deaths, **7:10**
  - nonresidents not citizens, imposition of prior tax rate, **8:10**
  - 2001 and later deaths, applicable exclusion and applicable credit amounts, **7:10**
  - 2001 through 2012 deaths, **7:7**
  - 2010 deaths, **7:8**
  - 2013 and later deaths, **7:6**
  - unified credit, **7:9 et seq.**
- Gift tax schedules, **17:190**
- GST tax
  - generally, **19:99**
  - individual exemptions, **19:27**

**RATES, TAX—Cont'd**

Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, imposition of prior tax rate, **8:10**

**REAL PROPERTY**

Closely-held business, qualifying real estate as trade or business for estate tax deferral, **10:40, 10:42**

Facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, gift tax deductions, **16:102**

**Fair Market Value** (this index)

Gift tax deductions, facade easement with mortgage subordination requirement, **16:102**

Gift valuation, **17:135 et seq.**

**Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

Valuation

generally, **3:34 et seq.**

book value, **3:49**

**Fair Market Value** (this index)

fractional interests, **3:54 et seq.**

gift valuation, **17:135 et seq.**

**RECAPTURE OF ESTATE TAX**

Family-owned business estate tax deductions, **6:315 et seq.**

**Special Use Valuation** (this index)

**RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS**

Filing estate tax returns, **9:11**

**RECOUPMENT, EQUITABLE**

Estate tax computation

generally, **7:4**

QTIP, improper inclusion, **7:5**

**REFORMATION OF CHARITABLE SPLIT INTERESTS**

Generally, **6:281 et seq., 16:133**

Amount of charitable deduction, **6:294**

Case study, **6:287**

Charitable trust with individual remaindermen, **6:288**

Death of income beneficiary, special rule where, **6:284**

Defective CRUT operated as a CRUT, **6:286**

Definitions

qualified reformation, **6:282**

reformable interest, **6:283**

Divorce, division of CRUT incident to, **6:292**

Exercise of right of election and disclaimer by spouse, **6:289**

Income beneficiary death, special rule where, **6:284**

Individual remaindermen, charitable trust with, **6:288**

**REFORMATION OF CHARITABLE SPLIT**

**INTERESTS—Cont'd**

Interest, reformable, term defined, **6:283**

Nonstatutory reformation exceptions, **6:290**

Qualified reformation

definition, **6:282**

time to commence, **6:285, 6:286**

Reformable interest, term defined, **6:283**

Right of election exercise and disclaimer by spouse, **6:289**

Scrivener's error, **6:291**

Special rule where income beneficiary dies, **6:284**

Spouse's exercise of right of election and disclaimer, **6:289**

Time to commence qualified reformation, **6:285, 6:286**

**REFUND CLAIMS**

Generally, **12:59 et seq., 20:1 et seq.**

Answer, district court actions, **20:16**

Appeals, district court actions, **20:32**

Application for refund, filing, **20:4**

Burden of proof, district court actions, **20:23**

Choice of forum, **20:8, 20:9**

Choice of remedies, **20:1**

Collected amount greater than computed amount, **12:75**

Collection of gift tax, **18:45**

Commencement of case, federal claims court actions, **20:34**

Complaints

contents, **20:12**

district court actions, **20:12 et seq.**

filing, **20:14**

form, **20:15**

service, **20:14**

signatures, **20:13**

statement of grounds for refund, **20:6, 20:7**

Contents of claim, **12:66**

Cost awards, district court actions, **20:27, 20:28**

Counterclaim, district court actions, **20:16**

Credits, limitations on, **12:70**

Decisions, federal claims court actions, **20:40**

Defendant in action, district court, **20:11**

Deficiencies, when disallowed, **12:74**

District court actions

generally, **20:10**

answer, **20:16**

appeals, **20:32**

burden of proof, **20:23**

claim for refund form, **20:31**

complaints, **20:12 et seq.**

## INDEX

### **REFUND CLAIMS—Cont'd**

District court actions—Cont'd  
cost awards, **20:27, 20:28**  
counterclaim, **20:16**  
defendant in action, **20:11**  
evidence, **20:22**  
examination of jurors, **20:20**  
fee awards, **20:27**  
findings by court  
generally, **20:24**  
amendments of findings, **20:25**  
form of complaint, **20:15**  
judgments, **20:26**  
jurors, examination of jurors, **20:20**  
jury demand, **20:18**  
payment of judgment, **20:30**  
pretrial proceedings, **20:19**  
prevailing party, **20:29**  
reply, **20:17**  
verdict, **20:21**  
Evidence, district court actions, **20:22**  
Examination of jurors, district court actions, **20:20**  
Federal claims court actions  
generally, **20:33 et seq.**  
commencement of case, **20:34**  
decisions, **20:40**  
judgments, **20:40**  
jurisdiction, **20:33**  
jury trials, **20:38**  
payment of judgments, **20:41**  
petitions, **20:35, 20:36**  
place and mode of trial, **20:37**  
transcripts, **20:39**  
trials, **20:37**  
Fee awards, district court actions, **20:27**  
Filing application for refund, **20:4**  
Filing claims, statutory period for  
generally, **12:63, 12:64**  
expiration, **12:76**  
Filing of complaints, **20:14**  
Findings by court, district court actions  
generally, **20:24**  
amendments of findings, **20:25**  
Forms  
claim  
generally, **12:68**  
district court actions, **20:31**  
complaint, district court actions, **20:15**  
Grounds for refund must be stated, **20:6, 20:7**  
How claim is made, **12:65**  
Interest, **12:71**

### **REFUND CLAIMS—Cont'd**

Jeopardy assessments, **12:73**  
Judgments  
district court actions, **20:26, 20:30**  
federal claims court actions, **20:40**  
Jurisdiction, federal claims court actions, **20:33**  
Jurors, examination of, **20:20**  
Jury trials  
demand, district court actions, **20:18**  
federal claims court actions, **20:38**  
Limitation of actions  
generally, **12:63, 12:64**  
expiration, **12:76**  
Limitations in case of petition to tax court, **12:69**  
Limitations on credit or refund, **12:70**  
Overpayment, term defined, **12:60**  
Overpayment determined by tax court, **12:72 et seq.**  
Overpayment of estate tax while deferred estate tax outstanding, **12:61**  
Payment of judgments  
district court actions, **20:30**  
federal claims court actions, **20:41**  
Payment of tax as requirement for actions, **20:3**  
Payment prior to filing of claim, **12:62**  
Petitions  
federal claims court actions, **20:35, 20:36**  
signatures, **20:36**  
statement of grounds for refund, **20:6, 20:7**  
Petitions to tax court, limitations, **12:69**  
Power of attorney requirement, **12:67**  
Pretrial proceedings, district court actions, **20:19**  
Prevailing party, district court actions, **20:29**  
Procedure, **12:65**  
Remedies, choice of, **20:1**  
Reply, district court actions, **20:17**  
Requirements for actions, **20:2**  
Requirements for actions, payment of tax, **20:3**  
Service of complaints, **20:14**  
Signatures, petitions, **20:36**  
Signatures on complaints, **20:13**  
Statement of grounds for refund, **20:6, 20:7**  
Statutory period for filing claim, **12:63**  
generally, **12:64**  
expiration, **12:76**  
Tax court  
limitations in case of petition to, **12:69**  
overpayments determined by, **12:72 et seq.**  
Transcripts, federal claims court actions, **20:39**  
Trials, federal claims court actions, **20:37**  
Verdict, district court actions, **20:21**

## REFUND CLAIMS—Cont'd

When refund suit can begin, **20:5**

## RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:9**

## RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS

Estate tax deductions for contributions. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)

Gift deductions  
generally, **16:89**  
transfers to corporations, **16:91**

## REMAINDERS

Alternate valuation, **4:21**  
**Charitable Remainder Annuity Trusts** (this index)  
**Charitable Remainder Trusts** (this index)  
**Charitable Remainder Unitrusts** (this index)  
**Charities** (this index)  
Contingent remainders, gross estate determinations, **2:109**  
Depreciable and depletable property  
fair market value of remainder interest in, **3:265**  
remainder interests, gift valuation, **17:168**  
Disclaimer failure, gift tax, **14:60**  
**Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)  
Estate tax payment, extension of time for, **10:31**  
Exclusions, gift tax, **16:21**  
Extension of time for estate tax payment, **10:31**  
**Fair Market Value** (this index)  
**Farms** (this index)  
Foreign death taxes credit, **7:47**  
**Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax** (this index)  
Gifts of remainder interests, charitable deductions, **16:117 et seq.**  
**Gift Tax** (this index)  
Gift to spouse, terminable interest rule, **16:140**  
Gift valuation  
generally, **17:145**  
depreciable and depletable property remainder interests, **17:168**  
**Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)  
Information required with tax return for deduction of present value of temporary or remainder interest, **3:240**  
Outright remainder in personal residence or farm, **16:131**  
Payment of estate tax, extensions, reversion or remainder interest liabilities, **10:31**  
QPRTs, remainder interest sales, **17:126**  
QPRTs, valuing contingent remainder, **17:110**

## REMAINDERS—Cont'd

QTIP trust remainder interest transfers, gift tax charities, transfers to, **14:20**  
spouses, **14:19**  
**Residences** (this index)  
Sale of remainder and gift of terminable interest to spouse, **16:141**  
**Taxable Estate** (this index)  
**Valuation** (this index)

## REMEDIES

**Collection of tax** (this index)  
**Refund Claims** (this index)  
**Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)  
**Taxpayers' Remedies** (this index)

## RENTALS

Fair market value, **3:86, 3:88**  
Income capitalization valuation of realty, **3:86**  
Installment payments of estate tax, qualifying rental activities for estate tax deferral, **10:41**  
Life estates in rental real estate, partial interest retentions in transfers with retained life estates, **2:160**

## RESCISSION

Gifts, rescissions of, **14:95**

## RESIDENCES

Charitable nontrust remainder as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions generally, **6:271**  
valuation, **6:272**  
Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:13 et seq.**  
Outright remainder in, gift tax charitable deductions, **16:131**  
Personal residences  
definition, **17:101**  
**Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)  
**Qualified Personal Residence Trusts** (this index)  
trusts, **17:104**  
Qualified domestic trusts, statement with respect to residence exclusion, **6:223**  
Transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations  
generally, **2:171 et seq.**  
lease-back transfers, **2:173**

## RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

Discounts, **22:37**

## RETIRED DECEDENTS

Special use valuation election requirements, **5:47**

## INDEX

### RETIREMENT

Additional estate tax imposed on excess retirement accumulation of estates of decedents dying on or before December 31, 1996, **7:51**

### RETURNS

**Filing of Tax Returns** (this index)

**Tax Return Preparers** (this index)

### REVALUATION OF GIFTS

Generally, **3:18, 7:23 to 7:25, 17:180 to 17:182**

### REVERSIONS

Alternate valuation, **4:21**

Estate tax payment, extension of time for, **10:31**

**Fair Market Value** (this index)

Foreign death taxes credit, **7:47**

Gift tax, exclusions, **16:21**

Gift valuation, **17:145**

**Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

Life insurance reversionary interests, gross estate determinations, **2:54**

Payment of estate tax, extensions, reversion or remainder interest liabilities, **10:31**

**Valuation** (this index)

### RIGHTS OF TAXPAYERS

Generally, **App. O**

Appeal rights, **App. P**

Privileged communications, **12:91**

Protest, how to prepare, **App. P**

### SAME-SEX MARRIAGES

Marital deduction rights, **6:100**

Support obligations. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)

### SAVINGS BONDS

**US Savings Bonds** (this index)

### SCHEDULES

A (gross estate determinations, real estate), **2:16 et seq.**

B (gross estate determinations, stocks and bonds, **2:20 et seq.**

C (gross estate determinations, cash and bank deposits), **2:24 et seq.**

D (gross estate determinations, life insurance, **2:30 et seq.**

E (gross estate determinations, jointly held property, **2:71 et seq.**

F (gross estate determinations, miscellaneous property, **2:90 et seq.**

G (gross estate determinations, transfers during decedent's life, **2:120 et seq.**

### SCHEDULES—Cont'd

H (gross estate determinations, powers of appointment, **2:227 et seq.**

I (gross estate determinations, annuities and pensions), **2:282 et seq.**

J (taxable estate, funeral and administration expenses, **6:11 et seq.**

K (taxable estate, claims against estate, **6:50 et seq.**

L (taxable estate, casualty or theft losses during administration), **6:93 et seq.**

M (taxable estate, marital deduction), **6:99 et seq.**

O (taxable estate, transfers for public, charitable, and religious uses), **6:232 et seq.**

P (estate tax credits, foreign death taxes), **7:41**

PC (protective claim for refund), **App. B**

Q (estate tax credits, tax paid on prior transfers), **7:26**

T (taxable estate, family-owned business deduction), **6:302 et seq.**

U (taxable estate, qualified conservation easement exclusion), **6:323 et seq.**

### SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS

Deductible gifts to

generally, **16:89**

transfers to corporations, **16:91**

### SCIN

**Self-Canceling Installment Notes** (this index)

### S CORPORATIONS

**Corporations** (this index)

### SCRIVENER'S ERRORS

Charitable split interests, reformation, **6:291**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, modifications of exempt trusts, **19:74**

Incomplete gift to trust, reformation, **14:22**

Irrevocable trust modifications and divisions, transfers with retained life estates, **2:154**

Marital deduction, flawed drafting, **6:176, 6:177**

Nongeneral powers of appointment, **2:251**

Will contests affecting marital deduction, **6:119**

### SEASONAL ACTIVITIES

Special use valuation election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**

### SECURITIES, STOCKS, AND BONDS

Beneficial interests in stocks and bonds, gross estate determinations, **2:21**

Close corporation interests valuation. **Fair Market Value** (this index)

**Dividends** (this index)

**Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)



## SECURITIES, STOCKS, AND BONDS—Cont'd

- Estate tax payment, stock redemption under Section 303, **10:90, 10:91**
- Ex-dividend sales of stock, fair market value, **3:103**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Family-owned businesses, stock redemptions affecting estate tax deductions, **6:321**
- Flower Bonds** (this index)
- Foreign stock of expatriate, **8:8**
- Foreign stock transfers, nonresidents not citizens of US, **15:8**
- Gift tax
  - deductions, charitable gifts of stock ex voting power, **16:98**
  - nonresidents not citizens of US, **15:8**
  - tax exempt securities as taxable transfer, **14:151**
- Gift valuation
  - generally, **17:138**
  - blockage valuation, **17:142**
  - closely-held corporations, **17:139, 17:140**
  - discounted cash flow, **17:140**
  - family corporations, **17:141**
  - net asset valuation, **17:140**
- Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)
- Incomplete selling prices or bid and asked prices, fair market value, **3:100**
- Nonresidents not citizens
  - estate tax, foreign stock of expatriate, **8:8**
  - gifts by, taxable, **15:8**
  - gross estate determinations, **8:38 et seq., 8:42 et seq.**
- Restricted securities discount, **22:16**
- Sales price not reflecting value, **3:102**
- Special valuation rules
  - generally, **17:14 et seq.**
  - Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Stock, charitable gifts ex voting power, gift tax deductions, **16:98**
- Stock redemptions affecting family-owned businesses estate tax deductions, **6:321**
- Stock redemption under Section 303, estate tax payment, **10:90, 10:91**
- Stocks
  - ex voting power, charitable gifts, **16:98**
  - fair market value of closely held stock, post-death sale used to value, **3:20**
- Tax exempt securities
  - gift tax, **14:151**
  - gross estate determinations, **2:22**
- Traded and untraded, fair market value, **3:101**
- US Savings Bonds** (this index)

## SECURITIES, STOCKS, AND BONDS—Cont'd

- Valuation
  - generally, **3:98 et seq.**
  - Fair Market Value** (this index)
  - gift valuation
    - generally, **17:138**
    - blockage valuation, **17:142**
    - closely-held corporations, **17:139, 17:140**
    - discounted cash flow, **17:140**
    - family corporations, **17:141**
    - net asset valuation, **17:140**
  - sales price not reflecting value, **3:102**
- SELF-CANCELING INSTALLMENT NOTES (SCINs)**
- Gift tax, **14:52**
- Gross estate determinations
  - generally, **2:25**
  - valuation, **2:26**
- SELF-SETTLED TRUSTS**
- Gift tax
  - generally, **14:54 to 14:56, 14:106 to 14:109**
  - completed gifts, **14:106, 14:107**
- Transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:170**
- SETTLEMENTS**
- Charitable deductions, will contest settlements, **6:236, 6:237, 6:253**
- Estate tax deductibility, marital obligation, **6:76**
- Fair market value, settlement agreements secured by commercial annuities, **3:310**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax
  - generally, **19:73**
  - adopted child status and perpetuities period, settlement resolving, **19:85**
  - per capita and per stirpes distributee, settlement resolving conflicts between, **19:86**
- Gross estate determinations, settlement dividing insurance proceeds, **2:35**
- Marital deduction, settlements of will contests
  - generally, **6:114**
  - case study, **6:116**
  - qualifying a settlement, **6:115**
  - reimbursement issues, **6:117**
- Marital obligation estate tax deductibility, **6:76**
- Qualifying a settlement, marital deduction, settlements of will contests, **6:115**
- Taxable estate deductibility, **6:53**
- Tax disputes. **Settlements of Tax Disputes** (this index)

## INDEX

### SETTLEMENTS—Cont'd

Will contest settlements, charitable deductions,  
**6:236, 6:237, 6:253**

### SETTLEMENTS OF TAX DISPUTES

Generally, **11:1 et seq.**

Agent, authorizing, **11:9**

Appeal procedure, **11:27**

Application for identification number, **11:2**

Assessment of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on,  
form, **11:34**

Authority to sign return, **11:9**

Authorizing a representative or agent, **11:9**

Closing agreements

generally, **11:35, 18:46**

final closing agreements, **11:36**

gift tax, **18:46**

Closing letters

request, closing letters issued only on request,  
**11:12**

transcripts in lieu of closing letter, **11:13**

Collection of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on,  
form, **11:34**

Compromises

generally, **11:37**

finality of, **11:40**

signing offer in compromise under power of  
attorney, **11:42**

Contents of protests, **11:25**

Declaration of representative, **11:8**

Deficiencies

generally, **11:22**

90-day letter, **11:28 et seq.**

statutory notice of deficiency, **11:28 et seq.**

when assessed, **11:23**

Deficiencies, waiver of restrictions on assessment  
and collection of, form, **11:34**

Deposits to suspend interest on potential underpay-  
ments of estate tax, **10:87 et seq.**

Early referrals, **11:19**

Estate tax disputes, **11:1 et seq.**

Examination of return, **11:11 et seq.**

Finality of compromise agreement, **11:40**

Form 8821, Tax Information Authorization, **11:10**

Forms

assessment of deficiency, waiver of restrictions  
on, **11:34**

collection of deficiency, waiver of restrictions on,  
**11:34**

deficiencies, waiver of restrictions on assessment  
and collection, **11:34**

90-day letter, **11:33**

### SETTLEMENTS OF TAX DISPUTES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

power of attorney, **11:7, 11:8**

protests, **11:26**

restrictions on assessment and collection of defi-  
ciency waiver of, **11:34**

revocation of notice, **11:6**

termination of notice, **11:6**

30-day letters, **11:21**

waiver of restrictions on assessment and collec-  
tion of deficiency, **11:34**

Gift tax settlement closing agreements, **18:46**

Importance of filing notice, **11:5**

90-day letter, form, **11:33**

Notice of deficiency, statutory, **11:28 et seq.**

Notice of fiduciary relationship, **11:2 et seq.**

Offers of partial payment, **11:38**

Partial payment, **11:38**

Powers of attorney

Form 2484, declaration of representative, **11:8**

Publication 947, practice before the IRS, **11:7**

signing offer in compromise under, **11:42**

Protests

generally, **11:24 et seq.**

contents, **11:25**

form, **11:26**

how to prepare, **App. P**

response to 30-day letter, **11:24**

Rejection of offer, **11:41**

Representative, authorizing, **11:9**

Restrictions on assessment and collection of defi-  
ciency waiver of, form, **11:34**

Return, examination, **11:11 et seq.**

Revocation of notice, **11:6**

Signing offer in compromise under power of  
attorney, **11:42**

Statutory notice of deficiency, **11:28 et seq.**

Statutory trustee status, **11:4**

Tax Information Authorization, **11:10**

Termination of notice, **11:6**

30-day letters

generally, **11:20**

form, **11:21**

taxpayer's response, **11:24**

Waiver of restrictions on assessment and collection  
of deficiency, form, **11:34**

When deficiency assessed, **11:23**

Withholding of collection, **11:39**

### SHIPS

**Fair Market Value** (this index)

**SIGNATURES**

**Fair Market Value** (this index)

**SIMULTANEOUS DEATH**

Gross estate determinations  
     jointly owned property, **2:88**  
     transfers taking effect at death, **2:200, 2:201**  
 Life insurance, fair market value, simultaneous death of owner and insured, **3:211**

**SLI**

**Survivorship Life Insurance** (this index)

**SPECIAL USE VALUATION**

Acquired from decedent property, election requirements, **5:10**  
 Active management by eligible qualified heirs, recapture of estate tax, **5:101**  
 Active management of surviving spouse, election requirements, **5:46**  
 Actual use, **5:2**  
 Additional estate tax return, recapture of estate tax, **5:120**  
 Additional tax computation on recapture of estate tax  
     generally, **5:104**  
     adjusted tax difference, **5:105**  
 Adjusted value  
     gross estate, **5:50**  
     property, **5:51**  
 Adjusted value, election requirements, **5:49 et seq.**  
 Adopted children, election requirements, **5:14**  
 Aggregation, percentage qualification requirements, **5:53**  
 Agreement to special use valuation  
     generally, **5:70 et seq.**  
     designations of agent, **5:71**  
     duties of agent, **5:75**  
     election, **5:78**  
     form, **5:72**  
**Alternate Valuation** (this index)  
 Alternate valuation and, multiple elections, **5:4**  
 Applicable dispositions, recapture of estate tax, **5:94**  
 Arm's-length transaction requirement, formula method of determining special use value, **5:60**  
 Basis in the property, **5:6**  
 Business properties, **5:5**  
 Calculations. Determining special use value, below  
 Cessation of qualified use, recapture of estate tax, **5:97**  
 Changing valuation method, **5:55**

**SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd**

Changing valuation method of determining special use value, **5:55**  
 Closely-held businesses, election requirements, **5:44**  
 Closely-held businesses, leases to, election requirements, **5:30**  
 Combining discounts with special use valuation, **5:28**  
 Community real property election requirements, **5:26**  
 Comparables, formula method of determining special use value, **5:61**  
**Computation of Tax** (this index)  
 Congressional purpose, exception to achieve, **5:17**  
 Conservation contributions, recapture of estate tax, **5:100**  
 Corporate-owned real estate, elections, **5:74**  
 Corporation property, election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**  
 Credits for estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for  
     recaptured estate tax attributable to special use valuation, treatment of, **7:30**  
     special use valuation, treatment of recaptured estate tax attributable to, **7:30**  
     treatment of recaptured estate tax attributable to special use valuation, **7:30**  
 Crop share leases, election requirements, **5:40**  
 Curing minor defects, **5:76**  
 Decrease in value limitation, **5:7**  
 Definitions  
     disabled decedent, **5:48**  
     involuntary conversion, **5:117**  
     qualified exchange property, **5:114**  
 Designations of agents, agreement to special use valuation  
     generally, **5:71**  
     duties of agent, **5:75**  
 Determining special use value  
     generally, **5:54**  
     basic rules, **5:54**  
     changing valuation method, **5:55**  
     Formula method of determining special use value, below  
     multiple factor method, **5:56**  
 Disabled decedents  
     definition, **5:48**  
     election requirements, **5:47**  
 Disclaimers, effect of, **5:19**  
 Dispositions causing recapture, **5:95**  
 Diversified lands, election requirements, **5:22**

**SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd**

- Documentation requirements, formula method of determining special use value, **5:62**
- Effective interest rate, formula method of determining special use value, **5:64 et seq.**
- Election requirements
  - active management of surviving spouse, **5:46**
  - adopted children, **5:14**
  - closely-held businesses
    - generally, **5:44**
    - leases to, **5:30**
  - combining discounts with special use valuation, **5:28**
  - community real property, **5:26**
  - Congressional purpose, exception to achieve, **5:17**
  - corporation property, **5:27, 5:42**
  - crop share leases, **5:40**
  - disabled decedents, **5:47**
  - disclaimers, effect of, **5:19**
  - diversified lands, **5:22**
  - entities, transfers to, **5:31**
  - estate held property, **5:45**
  - exception to achieve Congressional purpose, **5:17**
  - farmland limited partnership interests, **5:29**
  - farm use, **5:20, 5:21**
  - leases to closely-held businesses, **5:30**
  - method for valuing, **5:24**
  - partnership property, **5:27, 5:42**
  - part-time activities, **5:38 et seq.**
  - pre-death ownership and use
    - generally, **5:32**
    - tacking, **5:34**
  - qualified disclaimers, effect of, **5:19**
  - real property, ownership and material participation
    - generally, **5:25**
    - materiality of participation, **5:35 et seq.**
    - tacking, **5:34**
  - retired decedents, **5:47**
  - seasonal activities, **5:38 et seq.**
  - self-employed participants, **5:41**
  - spouses, survivorship provisions, **5:15**
  - successive interest passing to qualified heirs, **5:16**
  - trade or business use, **5:20**
  - transfers of property, **5:33**
  - trust property, **5:27, 5:42, 5:43**
  - wait and see approach, **5:18**

**SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd**

- Elections
  - generally, **5:9, 5:68**
  - acquired from decedent property, **5:10**
  - Agreement to special use valuation, above agreement to use, **5:78**
  - corporate-owned real estate, **5:74**
  - curing minor defects, **5:76**
  - family member, **5:13**
  - illustrative examples, **5:79**
  - interest in property requirement, **5:73**
  - joint or undivided interests, **5:84**
  - minor defects, curing, **5:76**
  - missing information, **5:77**
  - 1986 legislation, **5:81, 5:82**
  - notice
    - generally, **5:69**
    - protective elections, **5:88, 5:89**
  - partial, **5:83**
  - passed from decedent property, **5:10**
  - Percentage qualification requirements, below protective, **5:86 et seq.**
  - qualified heirs
    - generally, **5:12**
    - successive interests, **5:16**
  - qualified woodlands
    - generally, **5:90**
    - requirements, **5:23**
  - requirements, **5:9**
  - special use valuation and alternate valuation, **5:4**
  - successive interests, **5:85**
  - trust property, **5:11**
- Entities, transfers to, election requirements, **5:31**
- Estate held property, election requirements, **5:45**
- Exception to achieve Congressional purpose, **5:17**
- Fair market value challenges on recapture of estate tax, **5:107**
- Family member election requirements, **5:13**
- Farm properties
  - generally, **5:5**
  - election requirements, **5:20, 5:21**
  - limited partnership interests, **5:29**
- Form, agreement to special use valuation, **5:72**
- Form 706-A , recapture of estate tax, **5:120**
- Formula method of determining special use value
  - generally, **5:57 et seq.**
  - arm's-length transaction requirement, **5:60**
  - comparables, **5:61**
  - documentation requirements, **5:62**
  - effective interest rate, **5:64 et seq.**
  - gross cash rental, **5:58**

**SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd**

- Formula method of determining special use value
  - Cont'd
    - interest rate, **5:64 et seq.**
    - net share rental, **5:59**
    - state and local real estate taxes, **5:63**
- Grace period, recapture of estate tax, **5:92**
- Gross cash rental valuation, **5:58**
- Gross estate, adjusted value, **5:50**
- Highest and best use rule, **5:1**
- Illustrative examples, **5:79**
- Indebtedness deductions, **5:8**
- Interest in property requirement, elections, **5:73**
- Interest rate, formula method of determining special use value, **5:64 et seq.**
- Involuntary conversion of specially valued property
  - definition, **5:117**
  - recapture of estate tax, **5:93, 5:116**
- Joint or undivided interests, elections, **5:84**
- Land diversion program participation, recapture of estate tax, **5:102**
- Leases to closely-held businesses, election requirements, **5:30**
- Like-kind exchanges during recapture period, **5:113**
- Limitation on decrease in value, **5:7**
- Methods of valuation
  - generally, **5:24**
  - Determining special use value, above
- Minor defects, curing, **5:76**
- Minority interest discount allowed in conjunction with special use valuation, **22:6**
- Multiple factor method of determining special use value, **5:56**
- Net share rental valuation, **5:59**
- 1986 legislation, elections, **5:81, 5:82**
- Nonagricultural development rights, recapture of estate tax on sale of, **5:98**
- Notice of elections
  - generally, **5:69**
  - protective elections, **5:88, 5:89**
- Oil and gas activities, recapture of estate tax, **5:96**
- Partial dispositions, recapture of estate tax, **5:109**
- Partial elections, **5:83**
- Partnership property, election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
- Part-time activities, election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**
- Passed from decedent property, election requirements, **5:10**
- Percentage qualification requirements, **5:49**
  - adjusted value
  - gross estate, **5:50**

**SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd**

- Percentage qualification requirements, **5:49**
  - Cont'd
    - adjusted value—Cont'd
      - property, **5:51**
    - aggregation, **5:53**
    - gift property, **5:52**
    - gross estate adjusted value, **5:50**
    - property, adjusted value, **5:51**
- Pre-death ownership and use, election requirements
  - generally, **5:32**
  - tacking, **5:34**
- Property value, adjusted, **5:51**
- Protective elections, **5:86 et seq.**
- Qualified disclaimers, effect of, **5:19**
- Qualified heir, election requirements
  - generally, **5:12**
  - successive interests, **5:16**
- Qualified replacement property, recapture of estate tax, **5:118**
- Qualified use cessation, recapture of estate tax, **5:97**
- Real property, ownership and material participation
  - election requirements
    - generally, **5:25**
    - materiality of participation, **5:35 et seq.**
    - tacking, **5:34**
- Recapture of estate tax
  - generally, **5:3, 5:91 et seq.**
  - active management by eligible qualified heirs, **5:101**
  - additional estate tax, computation of
    - generally, **5:104**
    - adjusted tax difference, **5:105**
  - additional estate tax return, **5:120**
  - applicable dispositions, **5:94**
  - cessation of qualified use, **5:97**
  - computing the recapture tax, **5:110, 5:115**
  - conservation contributions, **5:100**
  - credits for estate tax paid on prior transfers attributable to special use valuation, treatment of, **7:30**
  - definition of qualified exchange property, **5:114**
  - dispositions causing recapture, **5:95**
  - fair market value challenges, **5:107**
  - Form 706-A, **5:120**
  - grace period, **5:92**
  - involuntary conversion of specially valued property, **5:93, 5:116**
  - land diversion program participation, **5:102**
  - liability for recapture tax, **5:112**



## **SPECIAL USE VALUATION—Cont'd**

- Recapture of estate tax—Cont'd
  - like-kind exchanges during recapture period, **5:113**
  - nonagricultural development rights, sale of, **5:98**
  - oil and gas activities, **5:96**
  - partial dispositions, **5:109**
  - participation in land diversion program, **5:102**
  - qualified replacement property, **5:118**
  - qualified use cessation, **5:97**
  - rules, **5:3**
  - sale of nonagricultural development rights, **5:98**
  - single recapture, **5:103**
  - state death tax credits, **5:106**
  - timber severances, **5:108**
  - treatment of replacement property, **5:119**
  - two-year grace period, **5:92**
  - water rights transfers, **5:99**
  - when due, **5:111**
- Retired decedents, election requirements, **5:47**
- Seasonal activities, election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**
- Self-employed participants, election requirements, **5:41**
- Single recapture of estate tax, **5:103**
- Spouses, survivorship provisions, election requirements, **5:15**
- State and local real estate taxes, formula method of determining special use value, **5:63**
- State death tax credits on recapture of estate tax, **5:106**
- Successive interest passing to qualified heirs, election requirements, **5:16**
- Successive interests, elections, **5:85**
- Timber severances, recapture of estate tax, **5:108**
- Trade or business use, election requirements, **5:20**
- Transfers of property, election requirements, **5:33**
- Treatment of recaptured estate tax attributable to special use valuation, credits for estate tax paid on prior transfers, **7:30**
- Treatment of replacement property, recapture of estate tax, **5:119**
- Trust property, election requirements, **5:11, 5:27, 5:42, 5:43**
- Two-year grace period, recapture of estate tax, **5:92**
- Wait and see approach, election requirements, **5:18**
- Water rights transfers, recapture of estate tax on, **5:99**
- Woodlands elections
  - generally, **5:90**
  - requirements, **5:23**

## **SPECIAL VALUATION RULES**

- Chapter 14 rules, **17:14 et seq.**
- Computation of estate tax, **7:2**
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- GST property, **19:103**

## **SPENDTHRIFT CLAUSES IN POWERS OF APPOINTMENT**

- Gross estate determinations, **2:252**

## **SPENDTHRIFTS TRUST**

- Collection, levy against, **12:40**

## **SPLIT GIFTS**

- Generally, **16:175 to 16:185**
- Beneficiary, gift splitting when spouse is a, **16:184**
- Calendar year, consent applies to, **16:177**
- Collection of tax, joint and several liability, **16:180**
- Consent
  - calendar year, **16:177**
  - manner and time of signifying, **16:178**
  - revocation of, **16:179**
- Contingent interests, **16:183**
- Crummey transfers and, **16:181**
- Deemed GST tax, **19:110**
- Effect, **16:175**
- Estate tax
  - generally, **2:126**
  - gross estate determinations, transfers during life, **2:126**
  - gross-up rule, **2:149**
  - three sears if death, split gifts made within, **7:3**
- Filing requirements, **18:18**
- Gift tax, generally, **16:175 et seq.**
- GST tax implications, **16:182**
- Joint and several liability for tax, **16:180**
- Manner and time of signifying consent, **16:178**
- Nonresidents not citizens of US, **15:11**
- Requirements for gift splitting, **16:176**
- Revocation of consent, **16:179**
- Statute of limitations, **16:185**
- Tax return filing requirements, **18:18**

## **SPLIT INTERESTS**

- Charitable deductions, non-qualifying split interest trust as qualifying transfers, **6:277**
- Estate freeze transfers, split interests adjustments, **17:64**
- Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)

## **SPOUSES**

- Active management of surviving spouse, special use valuation election requirements, **5:46**

**SPOUSES—Cont'd**

- Community Property** (this index)
- Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
- Election by surviving spouse, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:73**
- Estate freeze transfers, **17:51**
- Generation-skipping transfer tax, determining generations, spouse of descendant or transferor, **19:20**
- Gift tax
  - disclaimers of interests by noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
  - election by surviving spouse, disclaimers of interests, **14:73**
  - exclusions, nonresident spouses, **16:76**
  - preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**
  - QTIP trust remainder interest transfers to, **14:19**
  - spouses as beneficiaries, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, **14:72 et seq.**
  - structuring transfer to preserve spouse's unified credit, **14:36**
- Gift to wife of gift tax paid within three years of husband's death included in husband's estate, **14:35**
- Gross estate determinations, life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, **2:55, 2:56**
- Income tax of spouse, payment as taxable transfer, **14:153**
- Irrevocable life insurance trusts, spouse as trustee
  - generally, **2:51**
  - IRS guidance, **2:70**
- Joint and several liability for tax, splitting of gifts by spouses, **16:180**
- Jointly owned property, mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility, **6:87**
- Life insurance proceeds payable to divorced spouse, gross estate determinations, **2:55, 2:56**
- Marital Deduction** (this index)
- Marital Property** (this index)
- Mortgages and liens claims on jointly owned property, estate tax deductibility, **6:87**
- Noncitizen spouses
  - disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
  - Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Nonresident spouses, gift tax exclusions, **16:76**
- Payment of spouse's income tax as taxable transfers, **14:153**

**SPOUSES—Cont'd**

- Preserving spouse's credit shelter with a power of appointment, **14:37**
- QTIP trust remainder interest transfers to, gift tax, **14:19**
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
- Special use valuation
  - active management of surviving spouse, election requirements, **5:46**
  - election requirements, spouses, survivorship provisions, **5:15**
- Split Gifts** (this index)
- Survivorship** (this index)
- Trusts, spouse as trustee of irrevocable life insurance trust
  - generally, **2:51**
  - IRS guidance, **2:70**

**STAMP COLLECTIONS**

- Fair market value, **3:292**

**STATE LAW**

- Community Property** (this index)
- Death Taxes** (this index)
- Deduction from estate taxes for state death taxes, **7:17**
- Disclaimer statutes, **14:93, App. E**
- Estate freeze transfers, exception for lapses that occur by reason of changes in state law, **17:74**
- Estate tax considerations, generally, **1:5**
- Estate tax credit for state death taxes applicable to estates of decedents dying prior to 2005, **7:16**
- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gross estate determinations
  - apportionment statutes; Sommers 1 and 2 decisions, **2:144**
  - Illinois land trusts, **2:189**
  - interests held at death, **2:3**
  - self-appointment under power of appointment, **2:260 et seq.**
- GST tax, credit for state generation-skipping transfer taxes, **19:112**
- Illinois land trusts, gross estate determinations, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, **2:189**
- Life estate plus power of appointment, gift tax marital deduction, **16:160**
- Power of appointment, self-appointment, gross estate determinations, **2:260 et seq.**
- Property taxes, taxable estate deductions, **6:63**

## INDEX

### STATE LAW—Cont'd

- Real estate taxes, special use valuation, formula method of determining, **5:63**
- Real property valuation, local tax assessments generally, **3:47**
  - assessed value, **3:48**
- Self-appointment under power of appointment, gross estate determinations, **2:260 et seq.**
- Simultaneous Death** (this index)
- Special use valuation, formula method of determining, real estate taxes, **5:63**
- Special use valuation recapture of estate tax, state death tax credits, **5:106**
- Taxable estate, property taxes deductibility, **6:63**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions
  - local law applicable, **6:154, 6:155**
  - state law effects, **6:184**
- Uniform Gifts and Uniform Transfers to Minors Acts** (this index)
- Workers' Compensation** (this index)

### STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

- Limitation of Actions** (this index)

### STEP TRANSACTIONS

- Market valuation discounts, collapsing four gifts and sales into two gifts, **21:17**
- Planning, step transaction doctrine and indirect gifts, **21:12**

### STOCKS

- Securities, Stocks, and Bonds** (this index)

### STOLEN PROPERTY

- Fair market value, **3:15**
- Gross estate determinations, **2:117**

### SUBSTANCE OVER FORM RULE

- Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:10**

### SUITS, COLLECTION

- Collection of tax** (this index)
- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Taxpayers' Remedies** (this index)

### SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS

- Generation-skipping transfer tax. terminations taxable, **19:9**
- Gift tax, insufficient consideration transfers, **14:41 et seq.**
- Gift valuation transfers subject to, **17:164 et seq.**
- Insufficient consideration transfers, gift tax generally, **14:41 et seq.**
  - child support, **14:47**

### SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS—Cont'd

- Taxable Estate** (this index)
- Valuation transfers subject to gift valuation, **17:164 et seq.**

### SURVIVORSHIP

- Active management of, special use valuation election requirements, **5:46**
- Disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
- Estate tax payment, reimbursement for, **10:17**
- Gift tax disclaimers generally, **14:73**
  - noncitizen surviving spouses, **14:83**
- Life insurance. **Survivorship Life Insurance** (this index)
- Marital deduction, valuation of property interest passing, **6:131 et seq.**
- Taxable estate, marital deductions generally, **6:104**
  - presumptive survivorship, **6:105**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions, survivorship exception, **6:164, 6:165**

### SURVIVORSHIP LIFE INSURANCE (SLI)

- Generally, **2:51**
- Spouse as trustee generally, **2:51**
  - IRS guidance, **2:70**

### SWING VOTE VALUATION

- Market valuation discount, **21:7, 21:8**

### TABLES, VALUATION

- Fair Market Value** (this index)

### TAXABLE ESTATE

- Generally, **6:1 et seq.**
- Adequacy of consideration, claims against estate deductions, **6:51 et seq.**
- Administering community property expenses, deductibility, **6:41**
- Administering property subject to claims against the estate, time limitation on deductibility generally, **6:10**
  - nonclaims property, **6:11**
- Administration expense deductions generally, **6:1 et seq.**
- Executor's commissions deductions, below foreign currency, administration expenses expressed in, **6:46**
- multi-hatted administrators, tax trap, **6:49**
- property not subject to claims, **6:15**
- property subject to claims, **6:14**

**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Administration expense deductions—Cont'd
  - protracted administrations, **6:16**
- Administrative expense deductions
  - miscellaneous administration expenses, **6:43**
  - two estates, administration expenses involving, **6:25**
- Administrative powers, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:174, 6:175**
- Alimony claims, deductibility, **6:78**
- Alternate valuation, casualty or theft loss deductions, effect on, **6:98**
- Annuity payment obligations, marital deduction, **6:148**
- Annuity with power of appointment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:166**
- Apportionment planning, marital deduction, **6:143 et seq.**
- Art works
  - charitable deductions, **6:279**
  - marital deduction, interest passing requirement, **6:111**
- Attorneys' fees, deductions
  - generally, **6:7**
  - forms
    - generally, **6:24**
    - nonprobate assets, **6:26**
- Basic requirements for deductibility, **6:2**
- Bequest in lieu of commissions, executor's commissions deductions, **6:19**
- Borrowed funds to pay estate tax, interest accruing after death, deductibility
  - generally, **6:44**
  - liquid estate assets available, **6:33**
- Care during lifetime, claims based on, deductibility, **6:54**
- Casualty or theft loss deductions
  - generally, **6:93 to 6:98**
  - alternate valuation, **6:98**
  - forfeitures of property, **6:97**
  - LLC, estate entitled to deduct theft loss incurred by LLC during settlement of estate, **6:96**
- Charitable bequests, deductibility of statutory interest paid on, **6:30**
- Charitable deductions
  - generally, **6:232 et seq.**
  - Amount of Charitable Deduction** (this index)
    - art works, **6:279**
    - bequest of income interest as qualifying transfers, **6:273 et seq.**
    - bequests of income and remainder interests as qualifying transfers, **6:252**

**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Charitable deductions—Cont'd
  - charitable nontrust remainder in residence or farm as qualifying transfers
    - generally, **6:271**
    - valuation, **6:272**
  - charitable remainder annuity trust compliance, **6:235**
  - charitable remainder annuity trust contributions as qualifying transfers, **6:258**
  - charitable remainder trust contributions as qualifying transfers, **6:257, 6:263**
  - charitable remainder unitrust contributions as qualifying transfers, **6:260 et seq.**
  - compromise settlement payments as qualifying transfers, **6:249, 6:250**
  - contingent or conditional qualifying transfers, **6:251**
  - contributions to pooled income funds as qualifying transfers
    - generally, **6:269**
    - valuation of remainder, **6:270**
  - copyrighted art works, **6:279**
  - disclaimer, qualifying as qualifying transfer, **6:248**
  - disclaimer by noncharitable donee in favor of charity as qualifying transfer, **6:245, 6:246**
  - disclaimer of waiver of QTIP tax recovery as qualifying transfer, **6:247**
  - election to take against will as qualifying transfers, **6:254**
  - exercise of power of appointment as qualifying transfer, **6:244**
  - farm, charitable nontrust remainder as qualifying transfers
    - generally, **6:271**
    - valuation, **6:272**
  - foreign charities and governments as qualified recipients and uses, **6:239**
  - guaranteed annuity income bequest as qualifying transfers, **6:274**
  - income bequests as qualifying transfers, **6:252**
  - income interest bequest as qualifying transfers, **6:273 et seq.**
  - 1970 legislation as qualifying transfers, **6:255**
  - non-qualifying split interest trust as qualifying transfers, **6:277**
  - nonresidents not citizens, **8:54, 8:55**
  - nontrust bequest of undivided portion of entire interest as qualifying transfers, **6:278**
  - passing of interest, what constitutes, **6:256**
  - payments in compromise settlement as qualifying transfers, **6:249, 6:250**

**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

Charitable deductions—Cont'd

pooled income fund contributions as qualifying transfers

generally, **6:269**

valuation of remainder, **6:270**

power of appointment releases and exercises as qualifying transfer, **6:244**

private foundations, transfers to, **6:242**

proof requirements, **6:234**

purpose or use requirements, **6:241**

QTIP tax recovery waiver, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer, **6:247**

qualified conservation contributions as qualifying transfers, **6:280**

qualified disclaimer as qualifying transfer, **6:248**

qualified recipients and uses, **6:238 et seq.**

qualifying transfers, **6:243 et seq.**

recipient organization qualifications, **6:240**

**Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)

release of power of appointment as qualifying transfer, **6:244**

remainder interest bequests as qualifying transfers, **6:252**

residence, charitable nontrust remainder as qualifying transfers

generally, **6:271**

valuation, **6:272**

settlement payments as qualifying transfers, **6:249, 6:250**

termination, **6:276**

transfers qualifying, **6:243 et seq.**

unitrust income bequest as qualifying transfers, **6:275**

waiver of QTIP tax recovery, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer, **6:247**

what constitutes passing of interest, **6:256**

when transfer made, **6:233**

will contest settlements, **6:236, 6:237, 6:253**

Charitable pledges or subscriptions, deductions for claims against estate, **6:90**

Charitable remainder trusts, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:185 et seq.**

Claims

administering property subject to claims against the estate, time limitation on deductibility

generally, **6:10**

nonclaims property, **6:11**

administration expense deductions, property not subject to claims, **6:15**

**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

Claims—Cont'd

administration expense deductions, property subject to claims, **6:14**

IRS guidance on protective claims for refund of estate tax, **6:4**

protective claims for refund of estate tax, IRS guidance, **6:4**

Claims against estate deductibility

generally, **6:50 et seq.**

adequacy of consideration, **6:51 et seq.**

care during lifetime, claims based on, **6:54**

charitable pledges or subscriptions, **6:90**

consideration adequacy, **6:51 et seq.**

consideration passing to other than the decedent, **6:59**

contingent claims, **6:83**

controlled entity, loans from, **6:60**

endorsements issues, **6:84**

enforceability issues, **6:61**

foreign currency, claims expressed in, **6:82**

guarantee issues, **6:84**

loans from controlled entity, **6:60**

Marital obligation deductions, below

medical expenses as income or estate tax deduction, **6:91**

Mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility, below

qualified terminable interest property trust claims, **6:92**

regulations limiting deductible expenses and claims to amounts actually paid, **6:3**

related corporation transactions, **6:58**

related trust transactions, **6:57**

settlement lacking consideration, **6:53**

Tax obligations deductions, below

transactions with related corporation, **6:58**

transactions with related trust, **6:57**

unmatured claims, **6:83**

will bequest in payment for services, **6:56**

Commissions. Executor's commissions deductions, below

Community interest waivers, marital obligation deductibility, **6:74**

Community property, deductibility of expenses in administering, **6:41**

**Computation of Tax** (this index)

Conservation easement exclusion

generally, **6:323 et seq.**

amount of exclusions, **6:329**

basis of the excluded property, **6:330**

calculating the exclusion, **6:324**



**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Conservation easement exclusion—Cont'd
  - debt, treatment of, **6:327**
  - development rights, retained, treatment of, **6:328**
  - estate transfers, **6:331**
  - general requirements, **6:325**
  - individuals that qualify for the exclusion, **6:326**
  - qualification requirements, **6:325**
  - retained development rights, treatment of, **6:328**
  - treatment of certain debt, **6:327**
  - treatment of retained development rights, **6:328**
  - valuation, **6:329**
- Consideration adequacy, claims against estate deductions, **6:51 et seq.**
- Consideration passing to other than the decedent, claims against estate deductibility, **6:59**
- Consistency doctrine, marital deductions, interest passing requirement
  - generally, **6:108**
  - mistakes of law, **6:109**
- Contingent claims, deductibility, **6:83**
- Controlled entity, loans from, claims against estate deductibility, **6:60**
- Coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and applicable exclusion amount, **6:306**
- Copyrighted art works, charitable deductions, **6:279**
- Court decree, deductions, **6:8**
- Court-ordered commissions, executor's commissions deductions, **6:21**
- Court ordered marital transfers, deductibility, **6:75**
- Credits, Tax** (this index)
- Death taxes deductibility
  - generally, **6:66**
  - marital deduction reduction, **6:137 et seq.**
- Debts
  - deductions, nonresidents not citizens, **8:57**
  - reduction of marital deduction by, **6:146**
- Decedent grantor trusts, trustees' commissions deductions, **6:23**
- Deductions
  - administering property subject to claims against the estate, time limitation on deductibility
    - generally, **6:10**
    - nonclaims property, **6:11**
  - Administration expense deductions, above alimony claims, **6:78**
  - attorneys' fees
    - generally, **6:7**
    - forms
      - generally, **6:24**
    - nonprobate assets, **6:26**

**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Deductions—Cont'd
  - basic requirements for deductibility, **6:2**
  - Casualty or theft loss deductions, **6:93**
  - Charitable deductions, above
  - Claims against estate deductions, above
  - community property, expenses in administering, **6:41**
  - Disclaimers of marital deductions, below
  - effect of court decree, **6:8**
  - elections, income tax vs estate tax deductions, **6:48**
  - estate property, expenses of selling, **6:39**
  - estimated executor commissions, **6:7**
  - exact amount of deduction unknown at time of examination of return, **6:5**
  - excise taxes, **6:40**
  - Executor's commissions deductions, below
  - expenses in administering community property, **6:41**
  - expenses of selling estate property, **6:39**
  - Family-owned business deductions, below
  - foreign currency, administration expenses expressed in, **6:46**
  - funeral expenses
    - generally, **6:12**
    - community property states, **6:13**
  - funeral luncheon, **6:45**
  - future interest expenses, **6:6**
  - income tax deduction or
    - generally, **6:47**
    - elections, **6:48**
    - medical expenses, **6:91**
  - Interest accruing after death deductibility, below
  - last illness expenses
    - generally, **6:12**
    - community property states, **6:13**
  - Marital obligation deductions, below
  - miscellaneous administration expenses, **6:43**
  - Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
  - post-death court ordered gifts made after death, **6:9**
  - Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
  - Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
    - qualified terminable interest property administration expenses, **6:42**
  - Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
  - regulations limit deductible expenses and claims to amounts actually paid, **6:3**
  - selling estate property, expenses of, **6:39**

**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Deductions—Cont'd
  - subsequent events affecting amount of deduction unknown at time of examination of return, **6:5**
  - Tax obligations deductions, below
    - time limitation on deductibility, administering property subject to claims against the estate generally, **6:10**
    - nonclaims property, **6:11**
  - trustees' commissions
    - generally, **6:22**
    - decendent grantor trusts, **6:23**
  - two estates, administration expenses involving, **6:25**
  - unknown amount of deduction at time of examination of return, **6:5**
- Deferred estate tax liability, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:35**
- Delayed income distribution not a disposition of spouse's QTIP income interest, **6:190**
- Determinative date, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:156**
- Disability clause in QTIP trust, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:173**
- Disclaimers of marital deductions
  - generally, **6:122 et seq.**
  - case study, **6:123**
  - decendent dies intestate survived by spouse and multiple intestate beneficiaries, **6:125**
  - effect, **6:122**
  - qualified terminable interest property trust disclaimers, **6:124**
- Electing QTIP treatment for IRA and trust as IRA beneficiary, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:215**
- Elections
  - family-owned business deductions, **6:309**
  - income tax vs estate tax deductions, **6:48**
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Election to take against will, marital deduction, **6:120**
- Elective share property in which spouse has no beneficial interest, no marital deduction for, **6:121**
- Encumbrances, reduction of marital deduction by, **6:146**
- Endorsements issues, claims against estate deductibility, **6:84**
- Enforceability issues, claims against estate deductibility, **6:61**
- Estate equalization clauses, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:161**

**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Estate property, expenses of selling, deductibility, **6:39**
- Estate tax, related company loan to pay, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:28**
- Estimated executor commissions, deductions, **6:7**
- Excess commissions, executor's commissions deductions, **6:18**
- Excise taxes, deductibility, **6:40**
- Executor's commissions deductions
  - generally, **6:17**
  - bequest in lieu of commissions, **6:19**
  - court-ordered commissions, **6:21**
  - excess commissions, **6:18**
  - form, **6:17**
  - non-probate property, executor commissions on, **6:20**
- Expenses in administering community property, deductibility, **6:41**
- Expenses of selling estate property, deductibility, **6:39**
- Extended estate tax liability, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:35**
- Family limited partnership assets, marital deduction, **6:151**
- Family limited partnership loan, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:34**
- Family-owned business deductions
  - generally, **6:303 et seq.**
  - consent of heirs and interested parties, **6:310**
  - coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and applicable exclusion amount, **6:306**
  - coordination of qualified family-owned business deduction and marital deduction, **6:307**
  - elections, **6:309**
  - estates to which Section 2057 deduction applies, **6:308 et seq.**
  - fifty percent liquidity test, **6:311**
  - heirs, consent and liability of, **6:310**
  - interested parties, consent and liability of, **6:310**
  - liability of heirs and interested parties, **6:310**
  - liquidity test, **6:311**
  - material participation test, **6:312**
  - noncompliance with statute, **6:322**
  - qualified family owned business deduction repeal, **6:302**
  - qualified family-owned business interests
    - generally, **6:313**
    - Section 6166, **6:314**
  - recapture tax, **6:315 et seq.**
  - statute, noncompliance with, **6:322**

**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Family-owned business deductions—Cont'd
  - stock redemptions affecting, **6:321**
  - 2000 and 2001 illustrations, **6:304**
  - 2002 and 2003 illustrations, **6:305**
  - written agreement elections, **6:309**
- Foreign currency, administration expenses expressed in, deductibility, **6:46**
- Foreign currency, deductibility of claims expressed in, **6:82**
- Forfeitures of property, casualty or theft loss deductions, **6:97**
- Forms
  - attorneys' fees deductions
    - generally, **6:24**
    - nonprobate assets, **6:26**
  - executor's commissions deductions, **6:17**
  - marital deduction, **6:130**
- Funeral expense deductions
  - generally, **6:12**
  - community property states, **6:13**
- Funeral luncheon, deductibility, **6:45**
- Future interest expense deductions, **6:6**
- Gift taxes, unpaid, deductibility, **6:67**
- Gift taxes paid within three years of death, **6:147**
- Guarantee issues, claims against estate deductibility, **6:84**
- Income restrictions, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:171**
- Income taxes. Unpaid income taxes deductibility, below
- Incompetency provision in joint trust, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:172**
- Interest accruing after death, deductibility
  - generally, **6:27 et seq.**
  - borrowed funds to pay estate tax
    - generally, **6:44**
    - liquid estate assets available, **6:33**
  - charitable bequest, statutory interest paid on, **6:30**
  - claiming the deduction, **6:37**
  - deferred estate tax liability, **6:35**
  - Estate of Vincent J. Duncan, Sr. case, **6:31**
  - estate tax, related company loan to pay, **6:28**
  - extended estate tax liability, **6:35**
  - family limited partnership loan, **6:34**
  - illustrative cases, deductions disallowed, **6:32 et seq.**
  - loan from related company to pay estate tax, **6:28**
  - loan from related trust to pay estate taxes, **6:31**
  - loan to pay estate tax
    - generally, **6:44**

**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Interest accruing after death, deductibility—Cont'd
  - loan to pay estate tax—Cont'd
    - liquid estate assets available, **6:33**
  - 1997 legislation, **6:36, 6:37**
  - refundable interest, **6:38**
  - related company loan to pay estate tax, **6:28**
  - statutory interest paid on a charitable bequest, **6:30**
  - when allowed, **6:29**
- Interest on claims, deductibility, **6:89**
- Interest on federal estate taxes, marital deduction, **6:142**
- IRAs qualifying for QTIP treatment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:214**
- IRS guidance on protective claims for refund of estate tax, **6:4**
- Joint income tax returns, unpaid income taxes deductibility, **6:70**
- Jointly owned property, mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility
  - generally, **6:86**
  - spousal property, **6:87**
- Joint trust, incompetency provision in, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:172**
- Joint wills, spouse's interest under, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:158, 6:159**
- Last illness expense deductions
  - generally, **6:12**
  - community property states, **6:13**
- Liens. Mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility, below
- Life estate with power of appointment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:167, 6:168**
- Life insurance with power of appointment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:166**
- Loan from related company to pay estate tax, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:28**
- Loan from related trust to pay estate taxes, interest deductibility, **6:31**
- Loans from controlled entity, claims against estate deductibility, **6:60**
- Loan to pay estate tax, interest accruing after death, deductibility
  - generally, **6:44**
  - liquid estate assets available, **6:33**
- Marital and palimony obligation deductions
  - generally, **6:72 et seq.**
  - alimony claims, **6:78**
  - community interest waivers, **6:74**

**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

Marital and palimony obligation deductions  
—Cont'd  
court ordered marital transfers, **6:75**  
divorce or adjudicated separation, valuation of  
support rights not followed by, **6:73**  
marriage or remarriage contingencies, **6:79**  
nontestamentary payment arrangement, **6:77**  
palimony litigation, **6:81**  
settlement source, **6:76**  
valuation of support rights not followed by  
divorce or adjudicated separation, **6:73**  
waivers of community interests, **6:74**  
written agreements, **6:80**

Marital deduction  
generally, **6:99 et seq.**  
annuity payment obligations, **6:148**  
apportionment planning, **6:143 et seq.**  
art work, interest passing requirement, **6:111**  
checklist of requirements, **6:101**  
children's trusts funding reductions, **6:149**  
consistency doctrine, interest passing require-  
ment  
generally, **6:108**  
mistakes of law, **6:109**  
reduction of unified credit, **6:110**  
coordination of qualified family-owned business  
deduction and marital deduction, **6:307**  
death taxes, reduction by, **6:137 et seq.**  
debts, reduction by, **6:146**  
decedent dying intestate survived by spouse and  
multiple intestate beneficiaries, **6:125**  
definition, interest passing requirement, **6:107**  
delayed income distribution not a disposition of  
spouse's QTIP income interest, **6:190**  
Disclaimers of marital deductions, above  
effect of disclaimers, **6:122**  
election to take against will, **6:120**  
elective share property in which spouse has no  
beneficial interest, no marital deduction for,  
**6:121**  
encumbrances, reduction by, **6:146**  
exceptions to terminable interest rule, **6:163 et**  
**seq.**  
family limited partnership assets, **6:151**  
flawed drafting, **6:176, 6:177**  
forms, **6:130**  
intent of testator, death tax reductions, **6:140,**  
**6:141**  
interest on federal estate taxes, **6:142**  
interest passing requirement, **6:106 et seq.**  
mismatch issue, **6:151**

**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

Marital deduction—Cont'd  
mistakes of law, **6:109**  
mortgages, reduction by, **6:146**  
nondeductible interests, **6:126**  
nonresidents not citizens, **8:53, 8:57**  
one-time exercise, **6:103**  
pecuniary bequests, **6:127 et seq.**  
proof requirements, **6:102**  
**Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)  
**Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this  
index)  
qualified terminable interest property trust  
disclaimers, **6:124**  
reduction of unified credit, **6:110**  
residue, taxes payable out of, **6:138**  
Revenue Procedure 64-19, **6:128**  
same-sex marriages, **6:100**  
settlements of will contests  
generally, **6:114**  
case study, **6:116**  
qualifying a settlement, **6:115**  
reimbursement issues, **6:117**  
surrender of spouse's statutory share, **6:146**  
survivorship requirement  
generally, **6:104**  
presumptive survivorship, **6:105**  
taxes not taken into account, death tax reduc-  
tions, **6:139**  
Terminable interest rule for marital deductions,  
below  
valuation of property interest passing to surviv-  
ing spouse, **6:131 et seq.**  
Will contests affecting marital deduction, below  
Marital estate trusts, terminable interest rule for  
marital deductions, **6:162**  
Marriage or remarriage contingencies, marital  
obligation deductibility, **6:79**  
Medical expenses claims as income or estate tax  
deduction, **6:91**  
Miscellaneous administration expenses, deduct-  
ibility, **6:43**  
Mortgages, reduction of marital deduction by,  
**6:146**  
Mortgages and liens claims against estates, deduct-  
ibility  
generally, **6:85 et seq.**  
interest on claims, **6:89**  
jointly owned property  
generally, **6:86**  
spousal property, **6:87**  
reverse split-dollar arrangements, **6:88**

**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Multi-hatted administrators, tax trap, **6:49**
- 1970 legislation, taxable estate charitable deductions qualifying transfers, **6:255**
- 1997 legislation, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:36, 6:37**
- Non-probate property, deductibility of executor commissions on, **6:20**
- Nonresidents Not Citizens** (this index)
- Nontestamentary payment arrangement, marital obligation deductibility, **6:77**
- Option granted to third party to purchase QTIP property at a bargain price, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:179**
- Palimony. Marital obligation deductions, above
- Partial interests in property, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:170**
- Payment of estate tax, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:207**
- Pecuniary bequests, marital deduction, **6:127 et seq.**
- Permitted restrictions on power of appointment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:180**
- Post-death events
  - court ordered gifts made after death, deductions, **6:9**
  - unpaid income taxes deductibility, **6:69, 6:71**
- Power of appointments
  - exercisable in all events, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:178**
  - in third party, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:181**
  - life estate with, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:167, 6:168**
  - life insurance or annuity with, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:166**
- Powers to sell, use, encumber, terminate, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:182**
- Power to invade as restriction on power of appointment, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:183**
- Proof requirements
  - charitable deductions, **6:234**
  - marital deductions, **6:102**
- Property taxes deductibility, **6:63**
- Protective claims for refund of estate tax, IRS guidance, **6:4**
- Protective claims for refund of estate tax, IRS guidance on, **6:4**
- Protracted administrations, expense deductions, **6:16**

**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Public use transfer deductions. Charitable deductions, above
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Qualified terminable interest property
  - administration expenses deductibility, **6:42**
  - funding date, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:189**
  - terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:188**
- trusts
  - claims deductibility, **6:92**
  - correction of over-funded trusts, **6:150**
  - marital deduction disclaimers, **6:124**
- Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
- Rates, Tax** (this index)
- Reduction of unified credit, marital deductions, **6:110**
- Refundable interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:38**
- Regulations limit deductible expenses and claims to amounts actually paid, **6:3**
- Related company loan to pay estate tax, interest accruing after death, deductibility, **6:28**
- Related corporation transactions, claims against estate deductibility, **6:58**
- Related trust transactions, claims against estate deductibility, **6:57**
- Religious use transfer deductions. Charitable deductions, above
- Restrictions on right to income, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:171**
- Rev. Proc. 64-19, marital deduction, **6:128**
- Rev. Proc. 2011-48, **6:4**
- Reverse split-dollar arrangements, mortgages and liens claims against estates, deductibility, **6:88**
- Right to income restrictions on, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:171**
- Same-sex marriages
  - marital deduction, **6:100**
  - Marital obligation deductions, above
- Scrivener's errors
  - marital deduction, flawed drafting, **6:176, 6:177**
  - will contests affecting marital deduction, **6:119**
- Selling estate property, deductibility of expenses, **6:39**
- Settlement lacking consideration deductibility, **6:53**
- Settlements of will contests, marital deduction
  - generally, **6:114**
  - case study, **6:116**
  - qualifying a settlement, **6:115**



**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Settlements of will contests, marital deduction—Cont'd
  - reimbursement issues, **6:117**
- Settlement source, marital obligation deductibility, **6:76**
- Specific portion rule, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:170**
- Spouse's interest under joint wills, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:158, 6:159**
- State law effects, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:184**
- Statutory interest paid on a charitable bequest, deductibility, **6:30**
- Subsequent events affecting deduction amounts, **6:5**
- Surrender of spouse's statutory share, marital deduction, **6:146**
- Surviving spouse's lifetime annuity interest, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:196**
- Survivorship exception, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:164, 6:165**
- Survivorship requirement, marital deduction
  - generally, **6:104**
  - presumptive survivorship, **6:105**
- Tainted asset rule, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:157**
- Tax obligations deductions
  - generally, **6:62 et seq.**
  - death taxes
    - generally, **6:66**
    - marital deduction reduction, **6:137 et seq.**
  - excise taxes, **6:40**
  - gift taxes, unpaid, **6:67**
  - property taxes, **6:63**
  - unpaid gift taxes, **6:67**
  - Unpaid income taxes deductibility, below
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions
  - generally, **6:152 et seq.**
  - administrative powers, **6:174, 6:175**
  - annuity with power of appointment, **6:166**
  - charitable remainder trusts, **6:185 et seq.**
  - Chief Counsel Advisory 200248007, **6:211**
  - contingent QTIP election, **6:205**
  - definitions, **6:153**
  - delayed income distribution not a disposition of spouse's QTIP income interest, **6:190**
  - determinative date, **6:156**
  - disability clause, **6:173**
  - disposition of QTIP, **6:208**
  - disposition of QTIP and the spendthrift clause, **6:209**

**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions—Cont'd
  - electing QTIP treatment for IRA and trust as IRA beneficiary, **6:215**
  - elections, **6:199 et seq.**
  - estate equalization clauses, **6:161**
  - exceptions, **6:163 et seq.**
  - flawed drafting, **6:176, 6:177**
  - income from entire interest or specific portion, **6:169**
  - income restrictions, **6:171**
  - incompetency provision in joint trust, **6:172**
  - IRAs qualifying for QTIP treatment, **6:214**
  - joint trust, incompetency provision in, **6:172**
  - joint wills, spouse's interest under, **6:158, 6:159**
  - Letter Ruling 200407016, **6:212**
  - life estate with power of appointment, **6:167, 6:168**
  - life insurance with power of appointment, **6:166**
  - local law applicable, **6:154, 6:155**
  - marital estate trusts, **6:162**
  - option granted to third party to purchase QTIP property at a bargain price, **6:179**
  - partial interests in property, **6:170**
  - partial QTIP election, **6:206**
  - payment of estate tax, **6:207**
  - permitted restrictions on power of appointment, **6:180**
  - power of appointment, life estate with, **6:167, 6:168**
  - power of appointment, life insurance or annuity with, **6:166**
  - power of appointment exercisable in all events, **6:178**
  - power of appointment in third party, **6:181**
  - powers to sell, use, encumber, terminate, **6:182**
  - power to invade as restriction on power of appointment, **6:183**
  - QTIP elections, **6:199 et seq.**
  - QTIP elections, wrong calculation, **6:216**
  - QTIP savings clause, **6:195**
  - qualified terminable interest property, **6:188**
  - qualified terminable interest property funding date, **6:189**
  - qualifying income interest, **6:191 et seq.**
  - restrictions on right to income, **6:171**
  - Rev. Proc. 2016-39, **6:210 et seq.**
  - right to income restrictions on, **6:171**
  - specific portion rule, **6:170**
  - spouse's interest under joint wills, **6:158, 6:159**
  - state law effects, **6:184**

**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions—Cont'd
  - surviving spouse's lifetime annuity interest, **6:196**
  - survivorship exception, **6:164, 6:165**
  - tainted asset rule, **6:157**
  - unnecessary QTIP elections, **6:210 et seq.**
  - widow's support allowance, **6:160**
  - wrong calculations in QTIP elections, **6:216**
- Theft losses. Casualty or theft loss deductions, above
- Three years of death, gift taxes paid within, **6:147**
- Transactions with related corporations, claims against estate deductibility, **6:58**
- Transactions with related trusts, claims against estate deductibility, **6:57**
- Trustees' commissions deductions
  - generally, **6:22**
  - decendent grantor trusts, **6:23**
- Trusts
  - decendent grantor trusts, trustees' commissions deductions, **6:23**
  - qualified terminable interest property trust claims deductibility, **6:92**
- Two estates, deductions of administration expenses involving, **6:25**
- Unmatured claims, deductibility, **6:83**
- Unpaid gift taxes deductibility, **6:67**
- Unpaid income taxes deductibility
  - generally, **6:68 et seq.**
  - joint income tax returns, **6:70**
  - post-death events, **6:69**
  - post-death income taxes, **6:71**
- Voting and nonvoting stock valued as unitary interest for estate tax purposes, **21:15**
- Waivers of community interests, marital obligation deductibility, **6:74**
- Widow's support allowance, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:160**
- Will bequest in payment for services, claims against estate deductibility, **6:56**
- Will contests affecting marital deduction
  - generally, **6:112 et seq.**
  - bona fide contest requirement, **6:113**
  - election to take against will, **6:120**
  - nonadversary proceeding, **6:118**
  - scrivener's errors, **6:119**
  - settlements
    - generally, **6:114**
    - case study, **6:116**
    - qualifying a settlement, **6:115**

**TAXABLE ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Will contests affecting marital deduction—Cont'd
  - settlements—Cont'd
    - reimbursement issues, **6:117**
- Written agreements, marital obligation deductibility, **6:80**

**TAX COURT**

- Jeopardy assessments, **12:29**
- Refund Claims** (this index)

**TAXPAYERS' REMEDIES**

- Generally, **12:59 et seq.**
- Abatement of assessments
  - generally, **12:77**
  - clerical errors, **12:78**
  - jeopardy assessments, **12:79**
- Administrative costs, **12:87**
- Collection appeal rights, **12:80**
- Collection appeals program
  - generally, **12:85**
  - other appeals, **12:86**
- Collection due process
  - generally, **12:81**
  - withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**
- Declaratory judgments relating to eligibility of estate with respect to Section 6166 installment payments, **10:77, 10:78, 12:90**
- Due process, collection
  - generally, **12:81**
  - withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**
- Equivalent hearings, **12:84**
- Hearing requests
  - generally, **12:82**
  - equivalent hearings, **12:84**
  - withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**
- Jeopardy assessments, abatement, **12:79**
- Litigation costs, **12:87 et seq.**
- Refund Claims** (this index)
- Requesting a hearing
  - generally, **12:82**
  - equivalent hearings, **12:84**
  - withdrawal of request for collection due process hearing, **12:83**
- Rights of taxpayers, **12:91**

**TAXPAYERS' RIGHTS**

- Rights of Taxpayers** (this index)

**TAX RATES**

- Rates, Tax** (this index)

## INDEX

### TAX REFUNDS

**Refund Claims** (this index)

### TAX RETURN PREPARERS

Filing tax returns, signing and verification, **9:17**

Identification number (PTIN), application and renewal, Form W-12, **App. N**

Penalties

generally, **12:96**

gift tax, **18:49**

### TAX SAVINGS CLAUSES

Gift valuation, **17:10, 17:11**

### TENANCIES BY THE ENTIRETY

Gift tax, **14:96**

### TERMINABLE INTEREST RULE

Estate tax. See **Taxable Estate** (this index)

**Gift Tax** (this index)

**Marital Deduction** (this index)

**Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)

### TERMS FOR YEARS GIFT

Valuation, **17:145**

### TERRORISM

Computation of estate tax of victims, **7:15**

Deductible gifts to victims, **16:95**

Estate tax payments, September 11, 2001 terrorist attack, relief for estates affected, **10:85**

**Victims of Terrorism Tax Relief Act of 2001** (this index)

### THEFT LOSSES

**Taxable Estate** (this index)

### TIMBER

Fair market value, splitting crops and timber from farmland, **3:67**

Severances, special use valuation, recapture of estate tax, **5:108**

### TIMESHARES

Fair market value, **3:56**

### TITLE

Gross estate determinations as to interests held at death, equitable vs legal title, **2:7**

### TOTTEN TRUSTS

Gross estate determinations, **2:223**

### TRADE FIXTURES

Gross estate determinations, building classified as a trade fixture excluded from landlord's estate, **2:118**

### TRADE OR BUSINESS USE

Special use valuation, election requirements, **5:20**

### TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN DECEDENT AND RELATED PARTIES

Gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:9**

### TRANSFER CERTIFICATES

Collections, nonresidents not citizens, **12:93 et seq.**

### TREATIES

Generally, **App. M**

Credits, nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:62**

Foreign death taxes credit, **7:44**

### TRUST COMPANIES

Private trust companies, IRS proposed guidance, gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:15**

### TRUSTS

Apocalypse family trusts, gift tax, **14:120**

Asset protection trusts, gift tax, **14:56**

**Asset Protection Trusts** (this index)

Asset protection trust transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:170**

Asset valuation, gift tax, **17:167**

Charitable remainder trusts, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:185 et seq.**

Claims against estate deductibility, related trust transactions, **6:57**

Combining charitable remainder and lead unitrusts for gift tax deduction, **16:111**

Creditor rights, gifts in trust, **14:104**

Cross trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, gross estate determinations, **2:194 et seq.**

Decanting irrevocable trusts, **1:12**

Decedent-grantor acting as trustee, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, gross estate determinations, **2:185**

Decedent-grantor trusts, trustees' commissions deductions, **6:23**

Defective life insurance trust, guidance for correcting, **2:52**

Discretion of trustee, shall vs may in gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:11**

Distribution committees under scrutiny by IRS, **2:231**

Divisions of trusts, gift tax generally, **14:111, 14:115**

QTIP trusts, **14:112, 14:113**

Economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **2:232**

**TRUSTS—Cont'd**

- Gift Tax** (this index)
- Gift valuation, **17:145, 17:167**
- Grantor Retained Annuity Trusts** (this index)
- Grantor Retained Unitrusts** (this index)
- Grantor's power of substitution over trust's assets, gross estate determinations, **2:257**
- Grantor trusts
  - gift tax, **14:103**
  - gross estate determinations, transfers with retained life estates, **2:155, 2:156**
  - transfers with retained life estates, gross estate determinations, **2:169**
- Gross estate determinations
  - grantor trust rules, transfers with retained life estates, **2:155, 2:156**
  - improperly funded trusts, interests held at death, **2:12**
  - irrevocable trust modifications and divisions with retained life estates
    - generally, **2:153**
    - scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
  - qualified personal residence trusts, transfers with retained life estates, **2:175**
- GST tax exempt trust, adding beneficiaries to trust as gift taxable transfers, **14:161**
- Interests in trusts, disclaimers of interests as taxable transfers, gift tax, **14:87 et seq.**
- Irrevocable trusts
  - decanting, **1:12**
  - modifications and divisions
    - generally, **2:153**
    - scrivener's errors, modifications to correct, **2:154**
- Joint trust, incompetency provision in, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:172**
- Law partner of trustee/beneficiary's spouse as subordinate party, gross estate determinations, **2:184**
- Life insurance, avoiding estate inclusion of life insurance owned by trust for benefit of insured/trustee, **2:53**
- Life insurance trusts, defective, guidance for correcting, **2:52**
- Marital estate trusts, terminable interest rule for marital deductions, **6:162**
- May vs shall, trustee's discretion, interests held at death, **2:11**
- Mergers of trusts, gift tax, **14:111, 14:115**
- Modifications of trusts, gift tax, **14:114**

**TRUSTS—Cont'd**

- 1997 legislation, gifts from revocable trusts, gross estate determinations, **2:139, 2:140**
- Powers of appointment
  - economic reasons, power to terminate trust for, **2:232**
  - trust distribution committees under scrutiny by IRS, **2:231**
- Power to invade principal limited by external standard, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, gross estate determinations, **2:190**
- Qualified Domestic Trusts** (this index)
- Qualified Personal Residence Trusts** (this index)
- Qualified Terminable Interest Property** (this index)
- Reciprocal trust doctrine tax trap, **2:196**
- Reciprocal trusts, right to designate enjoyment of transferred property, gross estate determinations, **2:194 et seq.**
- Reformation of, estate freeze transfers in trust, **17:100**
- Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)
- Reformation of charitable split interests to qualify for gift tax charitable gift tax deduction, **16:106**
- Reformation of trust to preserve credit shelter, **7:14**
- Reformation of trust to qualify as a QDOT, **6:226**
- Related trust transactions, claims against estate deductibility, **6:57**
- Relinquishment of reserved power, gifts in trust, **14:121**
- Replacement of trustee with an independent trustee, gross estate determinations, **2:182**
- Retained life estates, annuity trust as conduit to pay income to transferor, **2:151**
- Rev. Rul. 2004-64, **14:103**
- Revocable trusts, gifts from, gross estate determinations, **2:139, 2:140**
- Scrivener's errors, irrevocable trust modifications to correct, **2:154**
- Self-Settled Trusts** (this index)
- Shall vs may, discretion of trustee, gross estate determinations of interests held at death, **2:11**
- Skip trusts, GST tax, **19:115**
- Special use valuation election requirements, **5:11, 5:27, 5:42, 5:43**
- Spendthrift trusts, collection of tax, levy against, **12:40**
- Split interests. See **Reformation of Charitable Split Interests** (this index)

## INDEX

### TRUSTS—Cont'd

- Taxable estate, trustees' commissions deductions generally, **6:22**
- decedent grantor trusts, **6:23**
- Terminable interest rule for marital deductions charitable remainder trusts, **6:185 et seq.**
- joint trust, incompetency provision in, **6:172**
- Valuation of assets, gift valuation, **17:145, 17:167**

### TUITION EXPENSES

- Gift tax, tuition expenses exclusions, **16:9 et seq.**

### UNIFORM GIFTS AND UNIFORM TRANSFERS TO MINORS ACTS

- Gift tax exclusions, **16:65, 16:72**

### UNIFORM SIMULTANEOUS DEATH ACT

- Simultaneous Death** (this index)

### UNITRUSTS

- Charitable Lead Unitrusts** (this index)
- Charitable Remainder Unitrusts** (this index)
- Powers of appointment. conversion to unitrust by independent trustee removable by beneficiaries, **14:132**

### UNNECESSARY QTIP ELECTIONS

- Generally, **6:210 to 6:213**

### USE

- Actual Use** (this index)
- Highest and Best Use** (this index)
- Special Use Valuation** (this index)

### US MILITARY PERSONNEL

- Estate tax computation, **7:15**

### US SAVINGS BONDS

- Fair market value generally, **3:140**
- discounts, **3:309**
- Gift taxable transfers, **14:155**
- Gift tax marital deduction, savings bonds in donee's name payable to donor on donee's death, terminable interest rule, **16:150**

### VALUATION

- Actuarial tables. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Alternate valuation, corporate earnings, undistributed, **4:18**
- Alternate Valuation** (this index)
- Amount receivable after death under pre-death right, alternate valuation, **4:24**
- Annual indexed amounts, **App. F**

### VALUATION—Cont'd

- Annuities
  - alternate valuation generally, **4:22**
  - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
  - death of surviving annuitant within alternate valuation period, **4:23**
- Art, importance of prior and subsequent sales, **3:270**
- Assets in trust, gift valuation, **17:167**
- Auction sales, estate tax valuation, **3:26, 3:27**
- Basis for gift valuation, IRS's obligation to disclose, **17:2**
- Book value, real property valuation, **3:49**
- Burden of proof
  - estate tax valuation, **3:2**
  - shifting to IRS, market valuation discount, **21:14**
- Business interests
  - Fair Market Value** (this index)
  - gift valuation, **17:143**
  - going concern valuation, **3:143**
- Business properties, special use valuation, **5:5**
- Buyer's premium, fair market value, **3:11**
- Cash versus installment sale, fair market value, **3:9**
- Charitable deductions. See **Amount of Charitable Deduction** (this index)
- Charitable donation valuations, natural resources interests, **3:97**
- Charitable nontrust remainder in residence or farm as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:272**
- Charitable remainder trusts, remainders in
  - generally, **6:265**
  - terminal illness of life tenant, **6:266**
- Classified advertisements, sales through, estate tax valuation, **3:26, 3:27**
- Closely-Held Businesses** (this index)
- Combining discounts with special use valuation, **5:28**
- Commercial annuities, gift valuation, **17:169 et seq.**
- Comparables
  - sales vs replacement cost, fair market value, **3:24**
  - special use valuation, formula method of determining special use value, **5:61**
- Computation of estate tax, special valuation rules, **7:2**
- Conservation easements
  - estate tax exclusion, **6:329**
  - gift tax deduction, **16:103, 16:104**



**VALUATION—Cont'd**

- Corporate-owned real estate, special use valuation elections, **5:74**
- Corporation property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
- Credit for estate tax paid on prior transfers, valuation of property transferred
  - generally, **7:31, 7:32**
  - date for valuation purposes, **7:33**
- Date of valuation
  - changes in value between purchase date and valuation date, **3:83**
  - comparable sales after valuation date, real property valuation, **3:79**
  - death, cash value on date of, **3:10**
  - determination of date of sale, exchange or other disposition, **4:4**
  - gross estate determinations, transfers during life, **2:123**
  - known best use factors at time of death, real property valuation, **3:45**
  - post-valuation date events estate tax valuation, **3:19**
  - sale price shortly after valuation date, value based on, **3:14**
- Declaratory judgments, gifts valuation disputes
  - generally, **17:3**
  - final regulations, **17:4**
- Decrease in value limitation, special use valuation, **5:7**
- Defects, real property valuation, **3:37**
- Depreciable and depletable property, remainder interest in, **17:168**
- Disclosure by IRS of basis for gift valuation, **17:2**
- Discounts. See **Market Valuation Discounts** (this index)
- Distribution, term defined, **4:3**
- Dividends, alternate valuation, **4:17**
- Divorce or adjudicated separation, valuation of support rights not followed by, **6:73**
- Effect of later events on fair market value, estate tax valuation, **3:16, 3:20, 3:21**
- Elections
  - Alternate Valuation** (this index)
  - Special Use Valuation** (this index)
- Environmental factors, real property valuation, **3:38**
- Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)
- Estate tax
  - generally, **1:6, 3:1 et seq.**
  - auction sales, **3:26, 3:27**
  - burden of proof, **3:2**
  - buyer's premium, **3:11**

**VALUATION—Cont'd**

- Estate tax—Cont'd
  - cash versus installment sale, **3:9**
  - classified advertisements, sales through, **3:26, 3:27**
  - date of death cash value, **3:10**
  - effect of later events on fair market value, **3:20, 3:21**
  - effect of later events on valuation, **3:16**
  - Fair Market Value** (this index)
  - gift revaluations, **3:18**
  - gross estate valuation, **3:1**
  - indeterminable value property
    - generally, **3:30**
    - IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**
    - liquidation transfers, **3:31**
  - installment sale versus cash, fair market value, **3:9**
  - IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**
  - lapse of powers of appointment, **2:275**
  - proof required to change valuation reported on return, **3:3**
  - reported valuation, proof required to change, **3:3**
  - retained interests in property included in grantor's estate, **2:285**
  - revaluation of gifts, **3:18**
  - sales commission, **3:11**
  - self-canceling installment notes, **2:26**
  - subsequent land sales, fair market value, **3:22**
  - transfers taking effect at death, retention of reversionary interest by donor, value of reversionary interest, **2:204**
  - worthless property, **3:29**
- Estate tax paid on prior transfers, credit for, valuation of property transferred
  - generally, **7:31, 7:32**
  - date for valuation purposes, **7:33**
- Exchange, term defined, **4:3**
- Excise tax, effect on gift valuation, **17:5**
- Expert Appraisals** (this index)
- Fair Market Value** (this index)
- Farms
  - charitable nontrust remainder in as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:272**
  - special use valuation, **5:5**
- Finally determined value of gifts, computation, **17:181**
- Fractional interests, real property valuation
  - generally, **3:54**

**VALUATION—Cont'd**

Fractional interests, real property valuation  
—Cont'd  
factor analyses, **3:55 et seq.**

Gifts  
generally, **17:1 et seq.**  
annuities, **17:154**  
assets in trust, **17:167**  
basis for valuation, IRS's obligation to disclose, **17:2**  
business interests, **17:143**  
commercial annuities, **17:169 et seq.**  
declaratory judgments  
generally, **17:3**  
final regulations, **17:4**  
depreciable and depletable property, remainder interest in, **17:168**  
disclosure by IRS of basis for valuation, **17:2**  
discount for present value of donees' obligation to pay contingent estate tax under Section 2035, **17:9**  
discount valuations, **18:28**  
**Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)  
excise tax, effect on valuation, **17:5**  
exclusions, proof of value, **16:7**  
finally determined value, computation, **17:181**  
Gifts includible in estate, below  
GRUT, retained interest in, **17:162, 17:163**  
installment sales contracts, **17:137**  
IRS's obligation to disclose basis for valuation, **17:2**  
life estates, **17:145**  
life insurance, **17:169 et seq.**  
miscellaneous property, **17:176**  
mortgages, **17:136**  
net gift doctrine, **17:6 et seq.**  
1989 legislation, **17:154**  
noncommercial annuities, **17:145**  
notes, **17:144**  
post-gift date events affecting valuation, **17:12, 17:13**  
post-valuation date events affecting value, **17:177**  
private annuity tax trap, failure to use IRS tables to value annuity, **17:146 et seq.**  
proof of value of gift exclusions, **16:7**  
real estate, **17:135 et seq.**  
remainder interest in depreciable and depletable property, **17:168**  
remainders, **17:145**  
retained interest in GRUT, **17:162, 17:163**  
revaluations, estate tax valuation, **3:18**

**VALUATION—Cont'd**

Gifts—Cont'd  
reversions, **17:145**  
securities  
generally, **17:138**  
blockage valuation, **17:142**  
closely-held corporations, **17:139, 17:140**  
discounted cash flow, **17:140**  
family corporations, **17:141**  
net asset valuation, **17:140**  
support obligation, transfers subject to, **17:164 et seq.**  
tax savings clauses, **17:10, 17:11**  
terms for years, **17:145**  
trust assets, **17:167**  
trusts, **17:145**  
zeroed out GRATs, **17:159 et seq.**

Gifts includible in estate  
revaluation of gifts made after August 5, 1997, **7:24, 7:25**  
revaluation of gifts made prior to August 6, 1997, **7:23**

Going concern valuation, **3:143**

GRATs, zeroed out, gift valuation, **17:159 et seq.**

Gross estate valuation  
generally, **3:1 et seq.**  
adjusted value of gross estate, **5:50**  
gross estate adjusted value, **5:50**  
lapse of powers of appointment, **2:275**  
Madoff Ponzi scheme, identity of property to be valued, **2:14, 3:23**  
retained interests in property included in grantor's estate, **2:285**  
self-canceling installment notes, **2:26**  
split purchases under the special valuation rules, **2:130**  
transfers during life, valuation date, **2:123**

GRUTs, retained interest in, gift valuation, **17:162, 17:163**

GST property  
generally, **19:98**  
availability of alternate valuation election, **19:120**  
election of alternate valuation, **19:120**  
misstatements of valuation, **19:119**  
special valuation rules, **19:103**

Highest and best use  
real property valuation, **3:41 et seq.**  
special use valuation, **5:1**

Income capitalization valuation. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)

**VALUATION—Cont'd**

- Indebtedness deductions, special use valuation property, **5:8**
- Indeterminable value property, estate tax valuation generally, **3:30**
  - IRS policy when value cannot be determined, **3:32**
  - liquidation transfers, **3:31**
- Installment sales contracts, gift valuation, **17:137**
- Installment sale versus cash, estate tax valuation, **3:9**
- Interest bearing obligations, alternate valuation, **4:14**
- Interest in property requirement, special use valuation elections, **5:73**
- IRS policy when value cannot be determined, estate tax valuation, **3:32**
- IRS's obligation to disclose basis for gift valuation, **17:2**
- Lapse of powers of appointment, estate tax, **2:275**
- Lapse of time factors, alternate valuation, **4:20 et seq.**
- Leased property, alternate valuation, **4:16**
- Life estates, gift valuation, **17:145**
- Life Insurance** (this index)
- Liquidation transfers of indeterminable value property, estate tax valuation, **3:31**
- Madoff Ponzi scheme, identity of property to be valued, **2:14, 3:23**
- Marital deduction, valuation of property interest passing to surviving spouse, **6:131 et seq.**
- Market Valuation Discounts** (this index)
- Methods, special use valuation, **5:24, 5:54 et seq.**
- Misstatements of valuation, GST property, **19:119**
- Mortgages, gift valuation, **17:136**
- Net gift doctrine, **17:6 et seq.**
- 1989 legislation, gift valuation, annuities, **17:154**
- No ascertainable value property, estate tax valuation, **3:28**
- Noncommercial annuities, gift valuation, **17:145**
- Noninterest bearing obligations, alternate valuation, **4:15**
- Notes, gift valuation, **17:144**
- Obligations, interest bearing, alternate valuation, **4:14**
- Obligations, noninterest bearing, alternate valuation, **4:15**
- Partnership property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:27, 5:42**
- Part-time activities, special use valuation, election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**

**VALUATION—Cont'd**

- Physical qualities and defects, real property valuation, **3:37**
- Post-death events, alternate valuation, **4:2**
- Post-valuation date events affecting value, gift valuation, **17:177**
- Post-valuation date events estate tax valuation, fair market value, **3:19**
- Power of appointment lapse, estate tax, **2:275**
- Pre-death right, amount receivable after death under, alternate valuation, **4:24**
- Private annuity tax trap, failure to use IRS tables to value annuity, **17:146 et seq.**
- Proof required to change valuation reported on return, estate tax valuation, **3:3**
- Property with no ascertainable value, estate tax valuation, **3:28**
- Real Property** (this index)
- Recapture of estate tax after special use valuation. **Special Use Valuation** (this index)
- Recapture rules, special use valuation, **5:3**
- Remainders
  - alternate valuation, **4:21**
  - charitable remainder trusts
    - generally, **6:265**
    - terminal illness of life tenant, **6:266**
  - depreciable and depletable property, gift valuation, **17:168**
  - gift valuation, **17:145**
- Replacement cost vs comparable sales methods, estate tax valuation, **3:24**
- Reported valuation, proof required to change, estate tax valuation, **3:3**
- Residence, charitable nontrust remainder in as qualifying transfers, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:272**
- Revaluation of gifts, **3:18, 7:23 to 7:25, 17:180 to 17:182**
- Reversions
  - alternate valuation, **4:21**
  - gift valuation, **17:145**
- Sale, term defined, **4:3**
- Sale price shortly after valuation date, value based on, **3:14**
- Sales commission, estate tax valuation, **3:11**
- Sales of art, importance of prior and subsequent sales, **3:270**
- Sales price not reflecting value, securities, **3:102**
- Seasonal activities, special use valuation election requirements, **5:38 et seq.**
- Securities
  - generally, **3:98 et seq.**

## VALUATION—Cont'd

### Securities—Cont'd

#### **Fair Market Value** (this index)

##### gift valuation

generally, **17:138**

blockage valuation, **17:142**

closely-held corporations, **17:139, 17:140**

discounted cash flow, **17:140**

family corporations, **17:141**

net asset valuation, **17:140**

sales price not reflecting value, **3:102**

Self-canceling installment notes, gross estate

determinations, **2:26**

#### **Special Use Valuation** (this index)

##### Special valuation rules

Chapter 14, **17:14 et seq.**

computation of estate tax, **7:2**

**Estate Freeze Transfers** (this index)

GST property, **19:103**

Special valuation rules. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)

Split purchases under the special valuation rules, **2:130**

Stolen property, **3:15**

Subsequent land sales, fair market value, **3:22**

Support obligation, transfers subject to, **17:164 et seq.**

Support rights not followed by divorce or adjudicated separation, **6:73**

Swing vote valuation, market valuation discount, **21:7, 21:8**

Tables, valuation. See **Fair Market Value** (this index)

Tax savings clauses, gift valuation, **17:10, 17:11**

Terms for years, gift valuation, **17:145**

Transfers during life, valuation date, gross estate determinations, **2:123**

Transfers of property, election requirements, special use valuation, **5:33**

Transfers taking effect at death, valuation of retained reversionary interest by donor, **2:204**

Trust assets, gift valuation, **17:167**

Trust property, special use valuation election requirements, **5:11, 5:27, 5:42, 5:43**

Trusts, gift valuation, **17:145**

Undistributed corporate earnings, alternate valuation, **4:18**

Voting and nonvoting stock valued as unitary interest for estate tax purposes, market valuation discount, **21:15**

Worthless property, estate tax valuation, **3:29**

Zeroed out GRATs, gift valuation, **17:159 et seq.**

## VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS

Deductible gifts to, **16:93**

## VICTIMS OF TERRORISM TAX RELIEF ACT OF 2001

Generally, **1:11**

## VIRGIN ISLAND RESIDENTS

Nonresidents not citizens estate tax, **8:19**

## VISAS

G-4 visa holders, estate tax, **8:18**

## WAIT AND SEE

Special use valuation, election requirements, **5:18**

## WAIVERS

### **Assessment** (this index)

Charitable remainder trust election rights, spousal waivers, **6:264**

Collection of tax, waiver of restrictions on assessments, **18:46**

Community interest waivers, marital obligation deductibility, **6:74**

Estate freeze transfers, elections to waive qualified payment treatment, **17:36**

Estate freeze transfer waiver elections, qualified payment treatment, **17:36**

Gift tax, waivers of fiduciary's statutory fees as taxable transfer, **14:152**

Marital obligation deductibility, community interest waivers, **6:74**

QTIP tax recovery waiver, disclaimer of as qualifying transfer, taxable estate charitable deductions, **6:247**

Settlements of estate tax disputes, **11:34**

## WAR VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS

Deductible gifts to, **16:93**

## WATER RIGHTS

Special use valuation, recapture of estate tax on water rights transfers, **5:99**

## WILFUL NONCOMPLIANCE WITH TAX LAWS

### **Criminal Penalties** (this index)

## WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Gross estate determinations, dependents' benefits, **2:97**

## WORKS OF ART

### **Art Works** (this index)

## WRONGFUL DEATH PROCEEDS

Assignments of wrongful death claims as taxable transfers, **14:160**

**WRONGFUL DEATH PROCEEDS—Cont'd**

Beneficiary of claim, gross estate determinations,  
**2:95**

Generation-skipping transfer tax, **2:94**

Gift tax, assignments of wrongful death claims as  
taxable transfers, **14:160**

**WRONGFUL DEATH PROCEEDS—Cont'd**

**Gross Estate Determinations** (this index)

Survivors' loss benefits under no-fault insurance,  
gross estate determinations, **2:96**

**ZONING ISSUES**

Fair market value, **3:71**